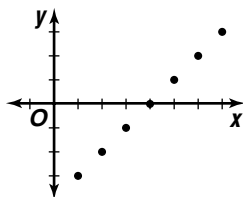


# SELECTED ANSWERS

## CHAPTER 1 LINEAR RELATIONS AND FUNCTIONS

Pages 9–12 Lesson 1-1

5.  $y = x - 4$

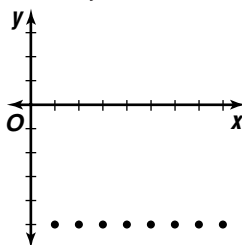


| x | y  |
|---|----|
| 1 | -3 |
| 2 | -2 |
| 3 | -1 |
| 4 | 0  |
| 5 | 1  |
| 6 | 2  |
| 7 | 3  |

7.  $\{(-6, 1), (-4, 0), (-2, -4), (1, 3), (4, 3)\}$ ;  
 $D = \{-6, -4, -2, 1, 4\}$ ;  $R = \{-4, 0, 1, 3\}$

9.

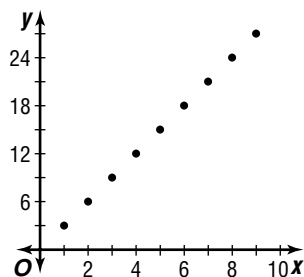
| x | y  |
|---|----|
| 1 | -5 |
| 2 | -5 |
| 3 | -5 |
| 4 | -5 |
| 5 | -5 |
| 6 | -5 |
| 7 | -5 |
| 8 | -5 |



11.  $\{-3, 3, 6\}$ ;  $\{-6, -2, 0, 4\}$ ; no; 6 is matched with two members of the range. 13. -84

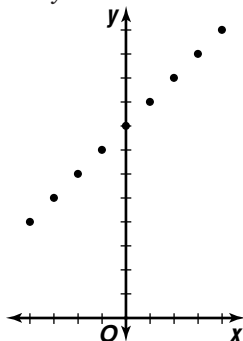
15.  $x \geq -1$

17.  $y = 3x$



| x | y  |
|---|----|
| 1 | 3  |
| 2 | 6  |
| 3 | 9  |
| 4 | 12 |
| 5 | 15 |
| 6 | 18 |
| 7 | 21 |
| 8 | 24 |
| 9 | 27 |

19.  $y = 8 + x$



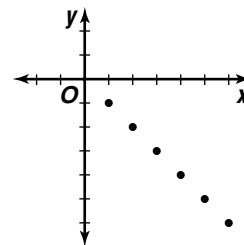
| x  | y  |
|----|----|
| -4 | 4  |
| -3 | 5  |
| -2 | 6  |
| -1 | 7  |
| 0  | 8  |
| 1  | 9  |
| 2  | 10 |
| 3  | 11 |
| 4  | 12 |

21.  $\{(-10, 0), (-5, 0), (0, 0), (5, 0)\}$ ;  $D = \{-10, -5, 0, 5\}$ ;  $R = \{0\}$  23.  $\{(-3, -2), (-1, 1), (0, 0), (1, 1)\}$ ;  $D = \{-3, -1, 0, 1\}$ ;  $R = \{-2, 0, 1\}$

25.  $\{(3, -4), (3, -2), (3, 0), (3, 1), (3, 3)\}$ ;  $D = \{3\}$ ;  
 $R = \{-4, -2, 0, 1, 3\}$

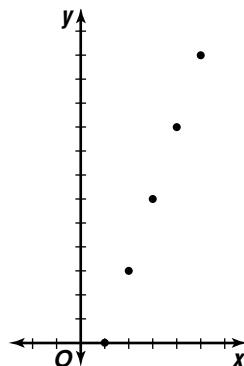
27.

| x | y  |
|---|----|
| 1 | -1 |
| 2 | -2 |
| 3 | -3 |
| 4 | -4 |
| 5 | -5 |
| 6 | -6 |



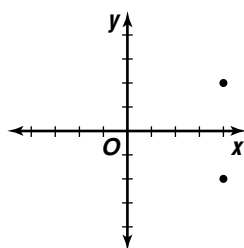
29.

| x | y  |
|---|----|
| 1 | 0  |
| 2 | 3  |
| 3 | 6  |
| 4 | 9  |
| 5 | 12 |



31.

| x | y  |
|---|----|
| 4 | 2  |
| 4 | -2 |



33.  $\{1\}$ ;  $\{-6, -2, 0, 4\}$ ; no; The  $x$ -value 1 is paired with more than one  $y$ -value. 35.  $\{0, 2, 5\}$ ;  $\{-8, -2, 0, 2, 8\}$ ; no; The  $x$ -values 2 and 5 are paired with more than one  $y$ -value. 37.  $\{-9, 2, 8, 9\}$ ;  $\{-3, 0, 8\}$ ; yes; Each  $x$ -value is paired with exactly one  $y$ -value. 39. domain:  $\{-3, -2, -1, 1, 2, 3\}$ ; range:  $\{-1, 1, 2, 3\}$ ; A function because each  $x$ -value is paired with exactly one  $y$ -value. 41. 9 43. 2

45.  $2n^2 - 5n + 12$  47.  $|25m^2 - 13|$  49.  $x \leq -3$  or  $x \geq 3$  51a.  $x \neq 1$  51b.  $x \neq -5$

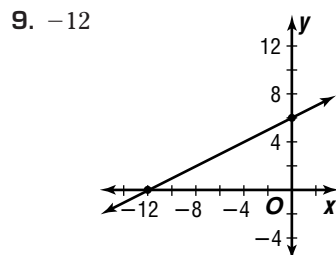
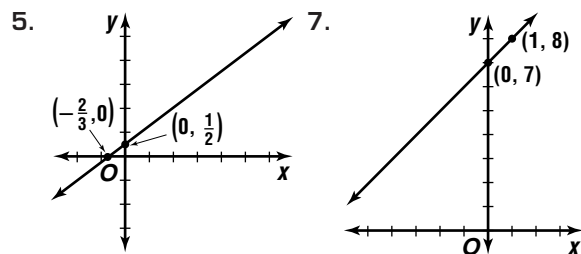
51c.  $x \neq -2, 2$  53.  $3x^3 + 4x - 7$

55a. 14,989,622.9 m; 59,958,491.6 m; 419,709,441.2 m; 1,768,775,502 m 55b. 23,983,396.64 m 57. B

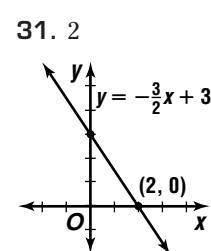
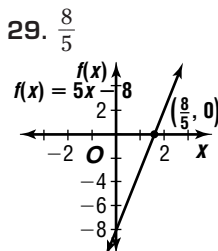
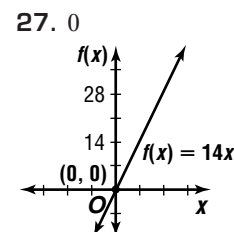
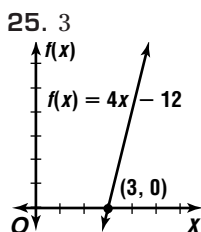
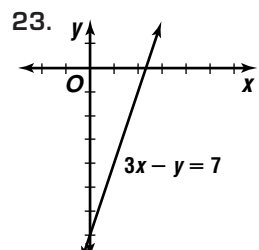
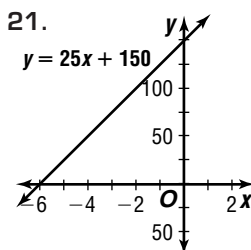
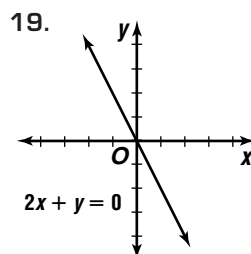
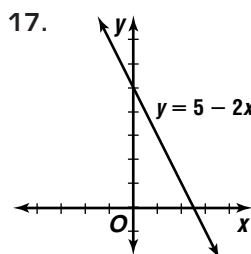
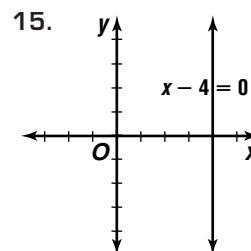
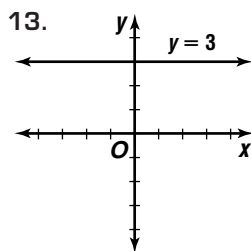
**Pages 17–19 Lesson 1-2**

5.  $3x^2 + 6x + 4$ ;  $3x^2 + 2x - 14$ ;  $6x^3 + 35x^2 + 26x - 45$ ;  $\frac{3x^2 + 4x - 5}{2x + 9}$ ,  $x \neq -\frac{9}{2}$  7.  $2x^2 - 4x - 3$ ;  $4x^2 - 16x + 15$  9. 5, 11, 23 11.  $x^2 - x + 9$ ;  $x^2 - 3x - 9$ ;  $x^3 + 7x^2 - 18x$ ;  $\frac{x^2 - 2x}{x + 9}$ ,  $x \neq -9$
13.  $\frac{x^3 - 2x^2 - 35x + 3}{x - 7}$ ,  $x \neq 7 - \frac{x^3 - 2x^2 - 35x - 3}{x - 7}$ ,  $x \neq 7$ ;  $\frac{3x^2 + 15x}{x - 7}$ ,  $x \neq 7$ ;  $\frac{3}{x^3 - 2x^2 - 35x}$ ,  $x \neq -5, 0$ , or 7
15.  $x^2 + 8x + 7$ ;  $x^2 - 5$  17.  $3x^2 - 4$ ;  $3x^2 - 24x + 48$  19.  $2x^3 + 2x^2 + 2$ ;  $8x^3 + 4x^2 + 1$
21.  $\frac{x}{x - 1}$ ,  $x \neq 1$ ;  $\frac{1}{x}$ ,  $x \neq 0$  23.  $x \neq 7$  25. 7, 2, 7
27. 2, 2, 2 29. Yes; If  $f(x)$  and  $g(x)$  are both lines, they can be represented as  $f(x) = m_1x + b_1$  and  $g(x) = m_2x + b_2$ . Then  $[f \circ g](x) = m_1(m_2x + b_2) + b_1 = m_1m_2x + m_1b_2 + b_1$ . Since  $m_1$  and  $m_2$  are constants,  $m_1m_2$  is a constant. Similarly,  $m_1$ ,  $b_2$ , and  $b_1$  are constants, so  $m_1b_2 + b_1$  is a constant. Thus,  $[f \circ g](x)$  is a linear function if  $f(x)$  and  $g(x)$  are both linear. 31a.  $h[f(x)]$ , because you must subtract before figuring the bonus.
- 31b. \$3750 33a.  $v(p) = \frac{7p}{47}$  33b.  $r(v) = 0.84v$
- 33c.  $r(p) = \frac{147p}{1175}$  33d. \$52.94, \$28.23, \$99.72
35.  $\{(-1, 8), (0, 4), (2, -6), (5, -9)\}$ ;  $D = \{-1, 0, 2, 5\}$ ;  $R = \{-9, -6, 4, 8\}$  37.  $3\frac{11}{16}$  39. C

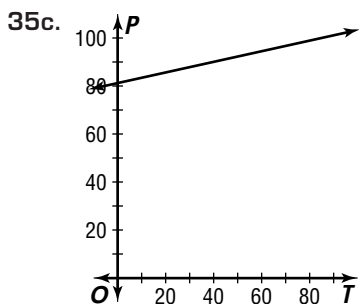
**Pages 23–25 Lesson 1-3**



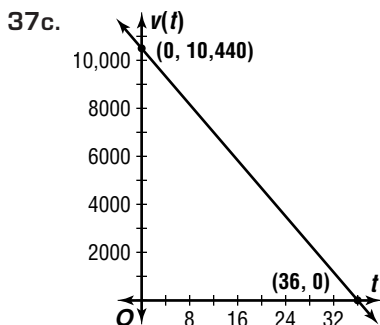
- 11a. (38,500, 173), (44,125, 188) 11b. 2.667  
 11c. For each 1-centimeter increase in the length of a man's tibia, there is a 2.667-centimeter increase in the man's height.



- 33a. 0.4 ohm 33b. 2.4 volts 35a.  $\frac{1}{4}$  35b. For each 1-degree increase in the temperature, there is a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -pascal increase in the pressure.



37a. 36; The software has no monetary value after 36 months. 37b.  $-290$ ; For every 1-month change in the number of months, there is a  $\$290$  decrease in the value of the software.



39a. 0.86 39b.  $\$1552.30$  39c. 0.14  
 39d.  $\$252.70$  41a.  $d(p) = 0.88p$  41b.  $r(d) = d - 100$  41c.  $r(p) = 0.88p - 100$  41d.  $\$603.99$ ,  $\$779.99$ ,  $\$1219.99$  43.  $-671$  45.  $\{(-3, 14), (-2, 13), (-1, 12), (0, 11)\}$ , yes

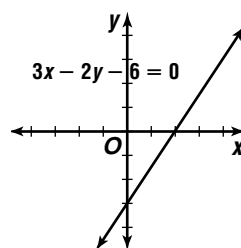
**Pages 29–31 Lesson 1-4**

7.  $y = 4x - 10$  9.  $y = 2$  11.  $y = 5x - 2$   
 13.  $y = -\frac{3}{4}x$  15.  $y = 6x - 19$  17.  $y = -\frac{4}{9}x + \frac{49}{9}$   
 19.  $y = 1$  21.  $x = 0$  23.  $x + 2y + 10 = 0$   
 25a.  $t = 2 + \frac{x - 7000}{2000}$  25b. about 5.7 weeks  
 27a. Sample answer: Using (20, 28) and (27, 37),  $y = \frac{9}{7}x + \frac{16}{7}$  27b. Using sample answer from part a, 26.7 mpg 27c. Sample answer: The estimate is close but not exact since only two points were used to write the equation. 29. Yes; the slope of the line through (5, 9) and (-3, 3) is  $\frac{3-9}{-3-5}$  or  $\frac{3}{4}$ . The slope of the line through (-3, 3), and (1, 6) is  $\frac{6-3}{1-(-3)}$  or  $\frac{3}{4}$ . Since these two lines would have the same slope and would share a point, their equations would be the same. Thus, they are the same line and all three points are collinear. 31a.  $\$6111$  billion 31b. The rate is the slope. 33.  $x^5 - 3x^4 + 7x^3$ ,  $\frac{x^3}{x^2 - 3x + 7}$  35. A

**Pages 35–37 Lesson 1-5**

5. none of these 7. parallel 9.  $5x - y - 16 = 0$   
 11. parallelogram 13. parallel 15. perpendicular  
 17. perpendicular 19. coinciding 21. None of these; the slopes are neither the same nor opposite reciprocals. 23.  $4x - 9y - 183 = 0$  25.  $x + 5y + 15 = 0$  27.  $y + 13 = 0$  29a. 4 29b.  $-\frac{49}{4}$   
 31.  $x - 5y - 29 = 0$ ;  $x = 7$ ;  $x + 5y + 15 = 0$   
 33a. No; the lines that represent the situation do not coincide. 33b. Yes; the lines that represent the situation coincide. 35.  $y = -2x + 7$

37.

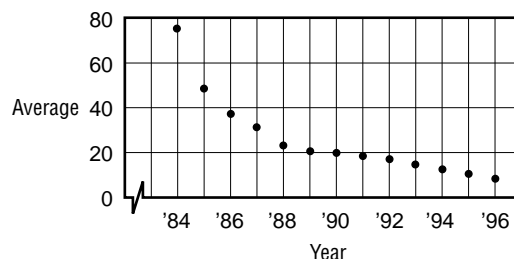


39. Sample answer:  $\{(2, 4), (2, -4), (1, 2), (1, -2), (0, 0)\}$ ; because the  $x$ -values 1 and 2 are paired with more than one  $y$ -value

**Pages 41–44 Lesson 1-6**

5a.

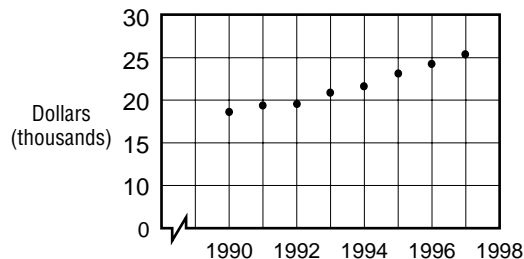
**Computers in Schools**



5b. Sample answer: Using (1987, 32) and (1996, 7.8),  $y = -2.69x + 5377.03$  5c.  $y = -6.28x + 12,530.14$ ;  $r \approx -0.82$  5d. 1995; No; In 1995 there were 10 students per computer.

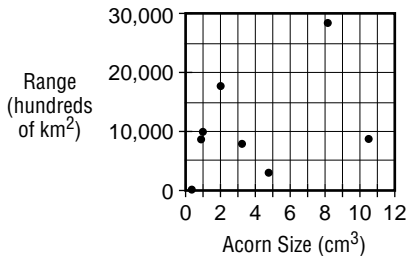
7a.

**Personal Income**



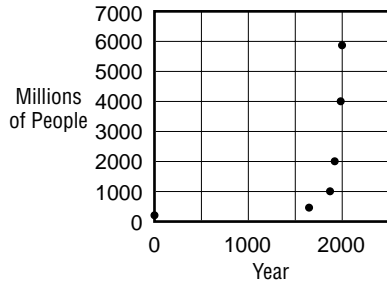
7b. Sample answer: Using (1991, 19,100) and (1995, 23,233),  $y = 1058.25x - 2,087,875.75$   
 7c.  $y = 1052.32x - 2,076,129.64$ ;  $r \approx 0.99$   
 7d.  $\$33,771.96$ ; Yes,  $r$  shows a strong relationship.

**9a. Acorn Size and Range**



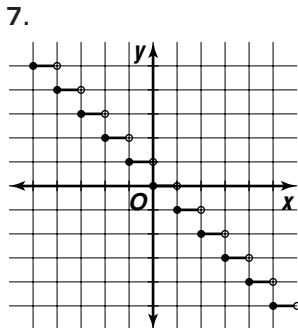
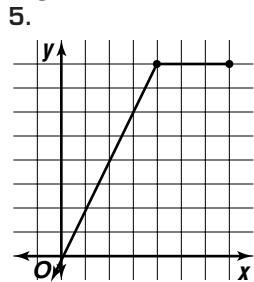
**9b.** Sample answer: Using (0.3, 233) and (3.4, 7900),  $y = 2473.23x - 508.97$  **9c.**  $y = 885.82 + 6973.14x$ ;  $r \approx 0.38$  **9d.** The correlation value does not show a strong or moderate relationship.

**11a. World Population**



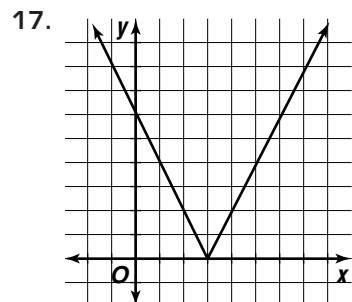
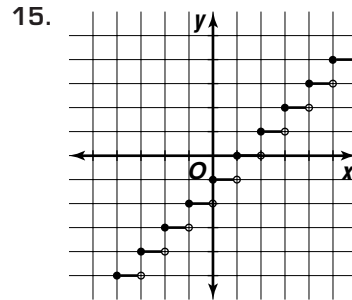
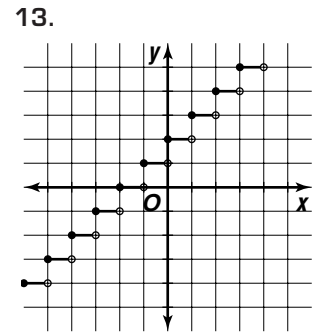
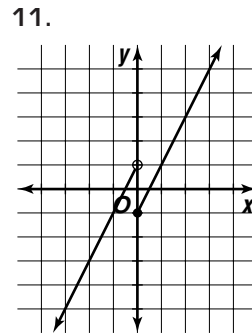
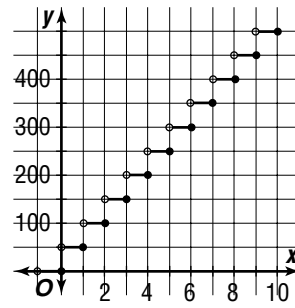
**11b.** Using (1, 200) and (1998, 5900),  $y = 2.85x + 197.14$  **11c.**  $y = 1.62x - 277.53$ ;  $r \approx 0.56$  **11d.** 2979 million; No, the correlation value is not showing a very strong relationship. **13.** The rate of growth, which is the slope of the graphs of the regression equations, for the women is less than that of the men's rate of growth. If that trend continues, the men's median salary will always be more than the women's. **15.**  $6x + y + 22 = 0$  **17.**  $x^3 + 3x^2 + 3x + 1$ ;  $x^3 + 1$  **19.** C

**Pages 48–51 Lesson 1-7**

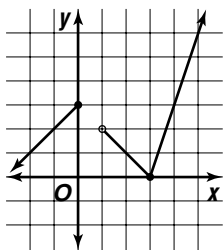


**9.** greatest integer function;  $h$  is hours,  $c(h)$  is the

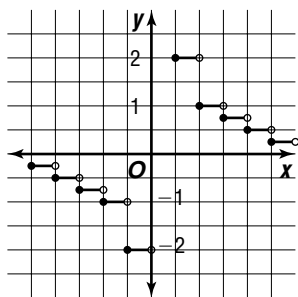
$$\text{cost, } c(h) = \begin{cases} 50h & \text{if } \llbracket h \rrbracket = h \\ 50\llbracket h + 1 \rrbracket & \text{if } \llbracket h \rrbracket < h \end{cases}$$



19.

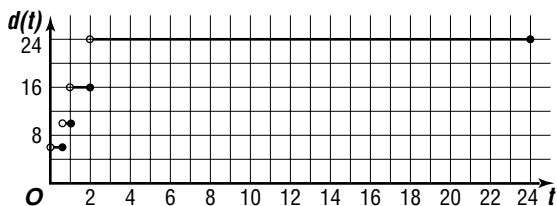


21.

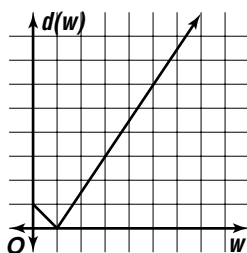


23. step;  $t$  is the time in hours,  $c(t)$  is the cost in

$$\text{dollars, } c(t) = \begin{cases} 6 & \text{if } t \leq \frac{1}{2} \\ 10 & \text{if } \frac{1}{2} < t \leq 1 \\ 16 & \text{if } 1 < t \leq 2 \\ 24 & \text{if } 2 < t \leq 3 \end{cases}$$



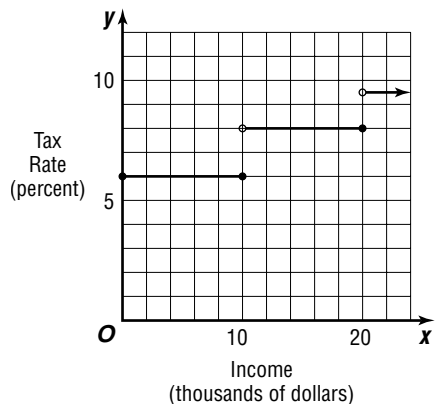
25.  $w$  is the weight in pounds,  $d(w)$  is the discrepancy,  $d(w) = |1 - w|$



27. If  $n$  is any integer, then all ordered pairs  $(x, y)$  where  $x$  and  $y$  are both in the interval  $[n, n + 1)$  are solutions. 29a. step

$$29b. t(x) = \begin{cases} 6\% & \text{if } x \leq \$10,000 \\ 8\% & \text{if } \$10,000 < x \leq \$20,000 \\ 9.5\% & \text{if } x > \$20,000 \end{cases}$$

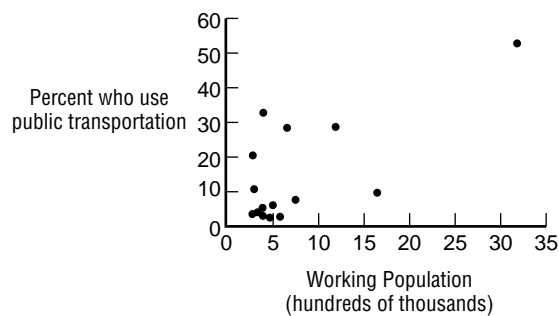
29c.



29d. 9.5%

31a.

Public Transportation



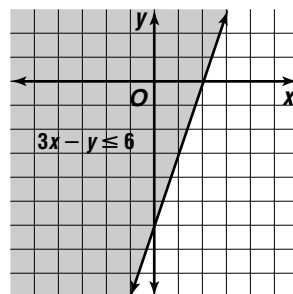
31b. Sample answer: Using  $(3,183,088, 53.4)$  and  $(362,777, 3.3)$ ,  $y = 0.0000178x - 3.26$

31c.  $y = 0.0000136x + 4.55$ ,  $r \approx 0.68$  31d. 8.73%; No, the actual value is 22%. 33a.  $(39, 29)$ ,  $(32, 15)$

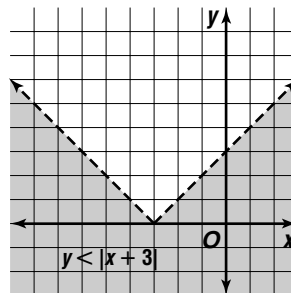
33b. 2 33c. The average number of points scored each minute. 35. \$47.92 37. A

Pages 55–56 Lesson 1-8

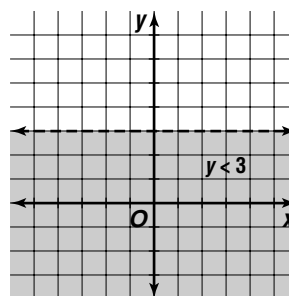
5.

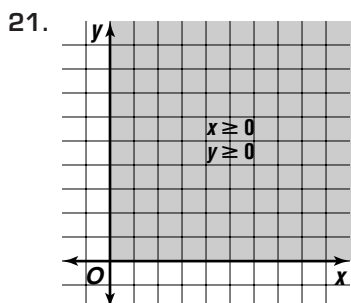
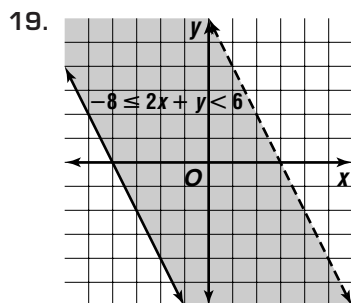
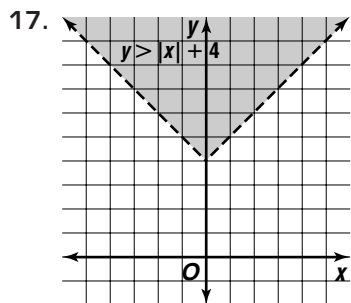
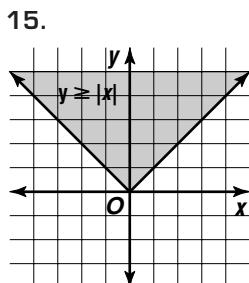
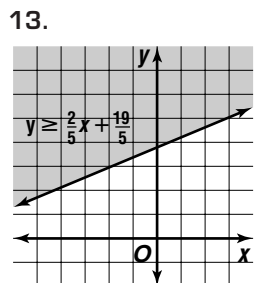
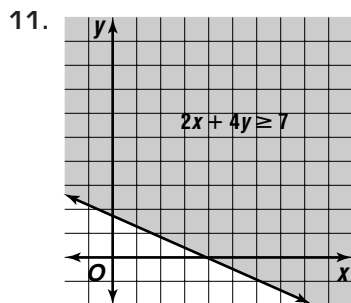


7.

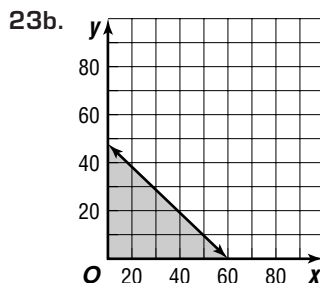


9.





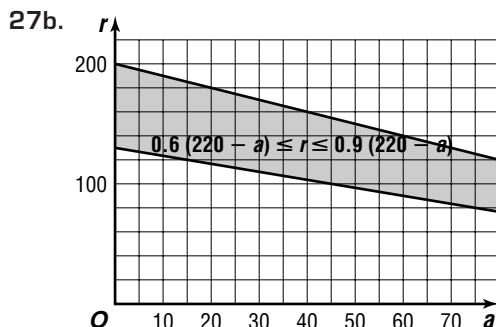
23a.  $8x + 10y \leq 480$



23c. Sample answer: (0, 48), (60, 0), (45, 6)

23d. Sample answer: Using complex computer programs and systems of inequalities. **25a.** points in the first and third quadrants **25b.** If  $x$  and  $y$  satisfy the inequality, then either  $x \geq 0$  and  $y \geq 0$  or  $x \leq 0$  and  $y \leq 0$ . If  $x \geq 0$  and  $y \geq 0$ , then  $|x| = x$  and  $|y| = y$ . Thus,  $|x| + |y| = x + y$ . Since  $x + y$  is positive,  $|x + y| = x + y$ . If  $x \leq 0$  and  $y \leq 0$ , then  $|x| = -x$  and  $|y| = -y$ . Then  $|x| + |y| = -x + (-y)$  or  $-(x + y)$ . Since both  $x$  and  $y$  are negative,  $(x + y)$  is negative, and  $|x + y| = -(x + y)$ .

27a.  $0.6(220 - a) \leq r \leq 0.9(220 - a)$



29a.  $3x - y - 2 = 0$  29b.  $x + 3y + 6 = 0$

31a. (0, 23), (16, 48); 1.5625 31b. the average change in the temperature per hour

**Pages 57–61 Chapter 1 Study Guide and Assessment**

1. c 3. d 5. i 7. h 9. e 11. 10 13. 57

15.  $\frac{6}{5}$  17.  $|m^2 + 5m + 4|$  19.  $x^2 + 5x - 2$ ;  $x^2 + 3x + 2$ ;  $x^3 + 2x^2 - 8x$ ;  $\frac{x^2 + 4x}{x - 2}$ ,  $x \neq 2$

21.  $x^2 + 8x + 16$ ;  $x^2 + 6x + 8$ ;  $x^3 + 11x^2 +$

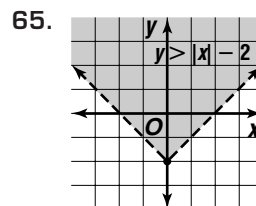
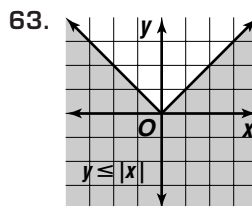
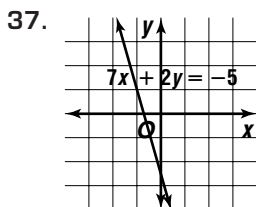
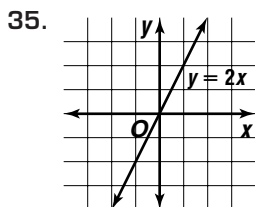
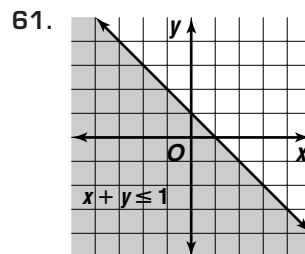
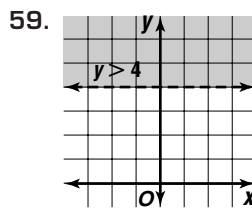
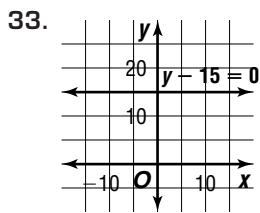
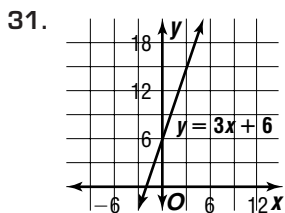
$40x + 48$ ;  $x + 3$ ,  $x \neq -4$  23.  $\frac{x^3 - 8x^2 + 16x + 4}{x - 4}$ ,

$x \neq 4$ ;  $\frac{x^3 - 8x^2 + 16x - 4}{x - 4}$ ,  $x \neq 4$ ;  $4x$ ,  $x \neq 4$ ;

$\frac{x^3 - 8x^2 + 16x}{4}$ ,  $x \neq 4$  25.  $1.5x^2 + 5$ ;

$0.75x^2 + 15x + 75$  27.  $x^2 - x + 7$ ;  $x^2 + 11x + 31$

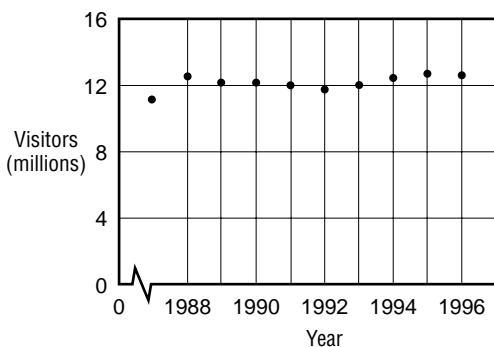
29.  $-2x^2 - 7$ ;  $2x^2 - 12x + 28$



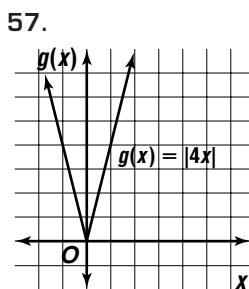
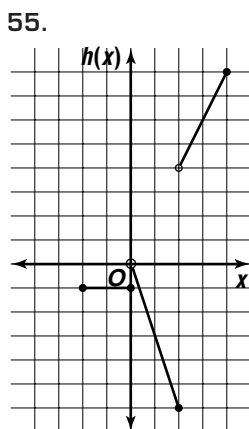
39.  $y = 2x - 3$    41.  $y = \frac{1}{2}x + \frac{9}{2}$    43.  $y = 4x - 4$   
 45.  $y = 0$    47.  $x - y = 0$    49.  $2x + y + 4 = 0$   
 51.  $x + 2y - 9 = 0$

67a. 10 m, 40 m, 90 m, 160 m, 250 m   67b. Yes, each element of the domain is paired with exactly one element of the range.   69.  $y = -0.284x + 12.964$ ; The correlation is moderately negative, so the regression line is somewhat representative of the data.

53a. Overseas Visitors



- 53b. Sample answer: Using (1987, 10,434) and (1996, 12,909),  $y = 275x - 535,991$   
 53c.  $y = 147.8x - 282,157.4$ ;  $r \approx 0.61$   
 53d. 14,181,600 visitors; Sample answer: This is not a good prediction, because the  $r$ -value does not indicate a strong relationship.

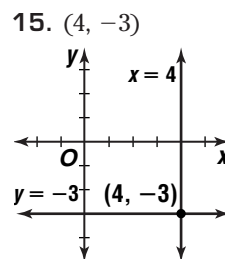
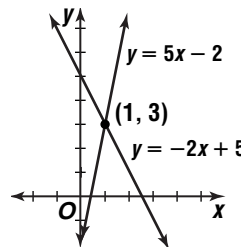


Page 65 Chapter 1 SAT and ACT Practice  
 1. D   3. B   5. A   7. A   9. C

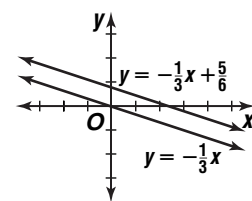
## Chapter 2 Systems of Equations and Inequalities

Pages 70–72 Lesson 2-1

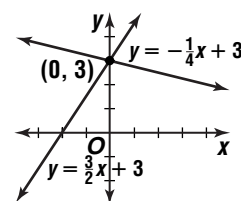
5. (1, 3)   7. (2, -5)   9. (6, 4)  
 11. consistent and independent   13. consistent and dependent



17. no solution

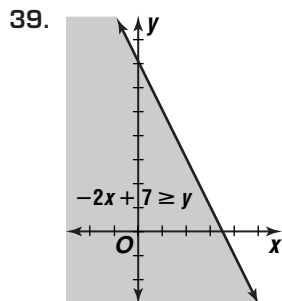


19. (0, 3)



21. (3, 21)   23. (5.25, 0.75)   25. (5, 2)  
 27.  $(\frac{1}{3}, \frac{2}{3})$    29.  $(-\frac{6}{43}, -\frac{64}{43})$

**31.** Sample answer: Elimination could be considered easiest since the first equation multiplied by 2 added to the second equation eliminates  $b$ ; Substitution could also be considered easiest since the first equation can be written as  $a = b$ , making substitution very easy;  $(-3, -3)$ . **33a.** 6, 6, 8; 6, 6, 8 **33b.** isosceles **35a.** (7, 5.95) **35b.** If you drink 7 servings of soft drink, the price for each option is the same. If you drink fewer than 7 servings of soft drink during that week, the disposable cup price is better. If you drink more than 7 servings of soft drink, the refillable mug price is better. **35c.** Over a year's time, the refillable mug would be more economical. **37.** \$1500

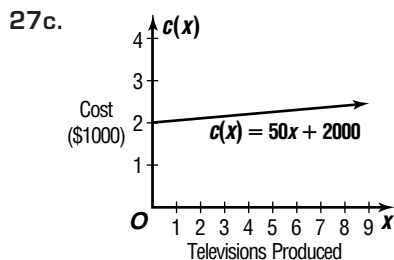
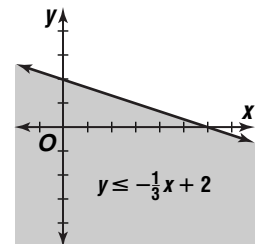


- 41.**  $y = 2x + 6$   
**43.**  $3x + 1$   
**45.** A

**Pages 76–77 Lesson 2-2**

**5.** (7, -1, 1) **7.** acceleration:  $-32 \text{ ft/s}^2$ , initial velocity: 56 ft/s, initial height: 35 ft **9.** (-2, 2, 4)  
**11.** (-6, -4, 7) **13.** no solution  
**15.** (11, -17, 14) **17.** (-4, 10, 7)  
**19.** International Fund = \$1200; Fixed Assets Fund = \$200; company stock = \$600  
**21.** (-32, 138, 2) **23.** (1, 1, 1), (-2, -2, -2)

**25.** **27a.**  $C(x) = 50x + 2000$   
**27b.** \$2000, \$50



**Pages 82–86 Lesson 2-3**

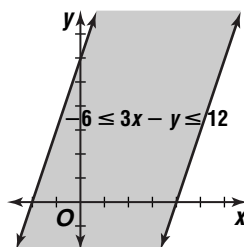
- 5.** (7, 2) **7.** (4, 0) **9.** impossible **11.**  $\begin{bmatrix} 16 & 4 \\ -8 & 24 \end{bmatrix}$   
**13.**  $\begin{bmatrix} 6 & -18 \\ -5 & -15 \end{bmatrix}$  **15.** (6, 11) **17.** (5, 2.5) **19.** (7, 9)  
**21.** (-5, -15) **23.** (-1, 1) **25.** (5, 3, 2)  
**27.**  $\begin{bmatrix} 8 & 12 \\ -7 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$  **29.** impossible **31.**  $\begin{bmatrix} -2 & -2 \\ 5 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$   
**33.**  $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 4 & 8 \\ -8 & 12 & 0 \\ 16 & 16 & -8 \end{bmatrix}$  **35.**  $\begin{bmatrix} -14 & 3 & -2 \\ -2 & 3 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$   
**37.**  $\begin{bmatrix} 25 & 35 \\ -30 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$  **39.** impossible  
**41.**  $\begin{bmatrix} 16 & 4 & 12 \\ -22 & -14 & 16 \end{bmatrix}$  **43.**  $\begin{bmatrix} 10 & -13 & -10 \\ -5 & 14 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$   
**45.**  $\begin{bmatrix} -42 & 86 & -160 \\ -421 & 213 & -111 \end{bmatrix}$  **47.**  $\begin{bmatrix} 78 & 30 & 12 \\ 12 & -120 & 168 \\ 72 & 90 & -72 \end{bmatrix}$

**49.** Sample answer:

|              |        |      |      |
|--------------|--------|------|------|
|              | 1996   | 2000 | 2006 |
| 18 to 24     | 8485   | 8526 | 8695 |
| 25 to 34     | 10,102 | 9316 | 9078 |
| 35 to 44     | 8766   | 9039 | 8433 |
| 45 to 54     | 6045   | 6921 | 7900 |
| 55 to 64     | 2444   | 2741 | 3521 |
| 65 and older | 2381   | 2440 | 2572 |

**51a.**  $a = 1, b = 0, c = 0, d = 1$  **51b.** a matrix equal to the original one **53.** The numbers in the first row are the triangular numbers. If you look at the diagonals in the matrix, the triangular numbers are the end numbers. To find the diagonal that contains 2001, find the smallest triangular number that is greater than or equal to 2001. The formula for the  $n$ th triangular number is  $\frac{n(n+1)}{2}$ . Solve  $\frac{n(n+1)}{2} \geq 2001$ . The solution is 63. So the 63rd entry in the first row is  $\frac{63(63+1)}{2} = 2016$ . Since  $2016 - 2001 = 15$ , we must count 15 places backward along the diagonal to locate 2001 in the matrix. This movement takes us from the position (row, column) = (1, 63) to (1 + 15, 63 - 15) = (16, 48). **55.**  $(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4})$

**57.**

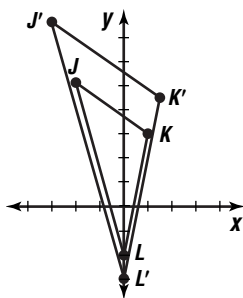


**59.** Sample answer:  $y = 0.36x + 61.4$  **61.**  $\frac{3}{5}$   
**63.** -2656

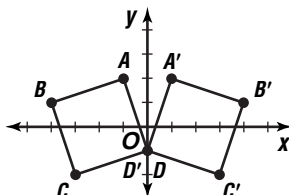


**Pages 93–96 Lesson 2-4**

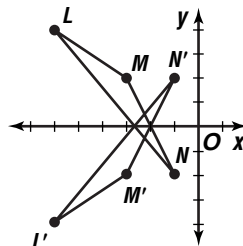
5.  $J'(-3, 7.5)$ ,  
 $K'(1.5, 4.5)$ ,  $L'(0, -3)$



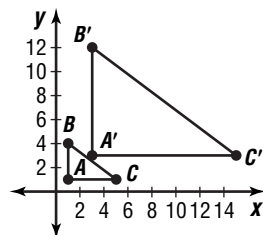
7.  $A'(1, 2)$ ,  $B'(4, 1)$ ,  
 $C'(3, -2)$ ,  $D'(0, -1)$



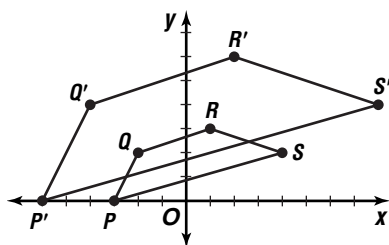
9.  $L'(-6, -4)$ ,  
 $M'(-3, -2)$ ,  $N'(-1, 2)$



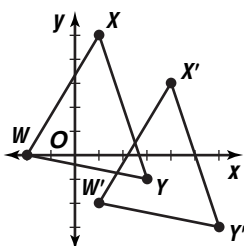
11.  $A'(3, 3)$ ,  $B'(3, 12)$ ,  
 $C'(15, 3)$



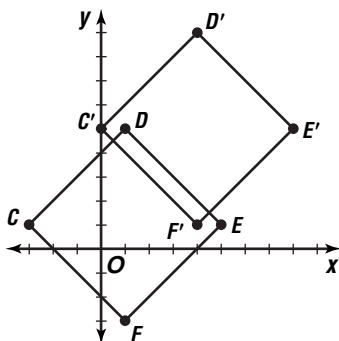
13.  $P'(-6, 0)$ ,  
 $Q'(-4, 4)$ ,  
 $R'(2, 6)$ ,  
 $S'(8, 4)$



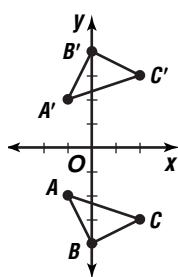
15.  $W'(1, -2)$ ,  $X'(4, 3)$ ,  
 $Y'(6, -3)$



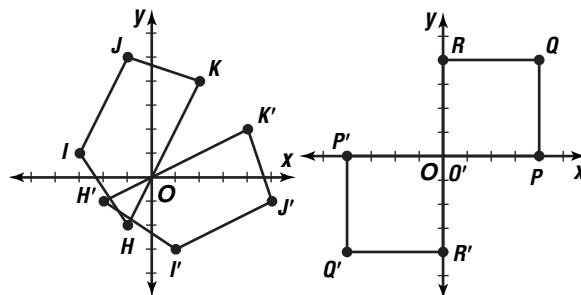
17.  $C'(0, 5)$ ,  $D'(4, 9)$ ,  
 $E'(8, 5)$ ,  $F'(4, 1)$



19.  $A'(-1, 2)$ ,  
 $B'(0, 4)$ ,  $C'(2, 3)$



21.  $H(-2, -1)$ ,  $I'(1, -3)$ , **23.**  $O'(0, 0)$ ,  $P'(-4, 0)$ ,  
 $J'(5, -1)$ ,  $K'(4, 2)$   $Q'(-4, -4)$ ,  $R'(0, -4)$



25a. Let  $\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix} = R_{x\text{-axis}}$ .

$$\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & -1 \\ 3 & -1 & -3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & -1 \\ -3 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} a + 3b & -2a - b & -a - 3b \\ c + 3d & -2c - d & -c - 3d \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & -1 \\ -3 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{array}{rcl} a + 3b = 1 & -2a - b = -2 & -a - 3b = -1 \\ c + 3d = -3 & -2c - d = 1 & -c - 3d = 3 \end{array}$$

Thus,  $a = 1$ ,  $b = 0$ ,  $c = 0$ , and  $d = -1$ . By

substitution,  $R_{x\text{-axis}} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$ .

25b. Let  $\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix} = R_{y\text{-axis}}$ .

$$\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & -1 \\ 3 & -1 & -3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -2 & 1 \\ 3 & -2 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} a + 3b & -2a - b & -a - 3b \\ c + 3d & -2c - d & -c - 3d \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -2 & 1 \\ 3 & -2 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{array}{rcl} a + 3b = -1 & -2a - b = 2 & -a - 3b = 1 \\ c + 3d = 3 & -2c - d = -1 & -c - 3d = -3 \end{array}$$

Thus,  $a = -1$ ,  $b = 0$ ,  $c = 0$ , and  $d = 1$ . By

substitution,  $R_{y\text{-axis}} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ .

25c. Let  $\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix} = R_{y=x}$ .

$$\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & -1 \\ 3 & -1 & -3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & -3 \\ 1 & -2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} a + 3b & -2a - b & -a - 3b \\ c + 3d & -2c - d & -c - 3d \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & -3 \\ 1 & -2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{array}{rcl} a + 3b = 3 & -2a - b = -1 & -a - 3b = -3 \\ c + 3d = 1 & -2c - d = -2 & -c - 3d = -1 \end{array}$$

Thus,  $a = 0$ ,  $b = 1$ ,  $c = 1$ , and  $d = 0$ . By substitution,

$R_{y=x} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ .

**25d.** Let  $\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix} = Rot_{90}$ .

$$\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & -1 \\ 3 & -1 & -3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & -2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} a + 3b & -2a - b & -a - 3b \\ c + 3d & -2c - d & -c - 3d \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & -2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{aligned} a + 3b &= -3 & -2a - b &= -1 & -a - 3b &= 3 \\ c + 3d &= 1 & -2c - d &= -2 & -c - 3d &= -1 \end{aligned}$$

Thus,  $a = 0$ ,  $b = -1$ ,  $c = 1$ , and  $d = 0$ . By

substitution,  $Rot_{90} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ .

**25e.** Let  $\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix} = Rot_{180}$ .

$$\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & -1 \\ 3 & -1 & -3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 & 1 \\ -3 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} a + 3b & -2a - b & -a - 3b \\ c + 3d & -2c - d & -c - 3d \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 & 1 \\ -3 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{aligned} a + 3b &= -1 & -2a - b &= 2 & -a - 3b &= 1 \\ c + 3d &= -3 & -2c - d &= 1 & -c - 3d &= 3 \end{aligned}$$

Thus,  $a = -1$ ,  $b = 0$ ,  $c = 0$ , and  $d = -1$ . By

substitution,  $Rot_{180} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$ .

**25f.** Let  $\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix} = Rot_{270}$ .

$$\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & -1 \\ 3 & -1 & -3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & -3 \\ -1 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

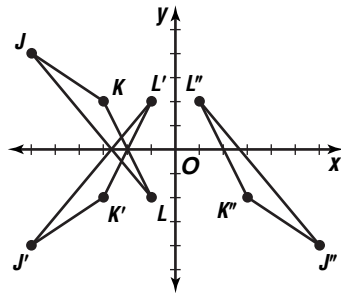
$$\begin{bmatrix} a + 3b & -2a - b & -a - 3b \\ c + 3d & -2c - d & -c - 3d \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & -3 \\ -1 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{aligned} a + 3b &= 3 & -2a - b &= -1 & -a - 3b &= -3 \\ c + 3d &= -1 & -2c - d &= 2 & -c - 3d &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

Thus,  $a = 0$ ,  $b = 1$ ,  $c = -1$ , and  $d = 0$ . By

substitution,  $Rot_{270} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ .

**27.**  $J''(6, -4)$ ,  $K''(3, -2)$ ,  $L''(1, 2)$



**29a.** The bishop moves along a diagonal until it encounters the edge of the board or another piece. The line along which it moves changes vertically and horizontally by 1 unit with each square moved, so the translation matrices are scalars. Sample matrices are  $c \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ ,  $c \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$ ,  $c \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ , and  $c \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -1 \\ -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$ , where  $c$  is the number of squares moved.

**29b.** The knight moves in combinations of 2 vertical-1 horizontal or 1 vertical-2 horizontal squares. These can be either up or down, left or right. Sample matrices are

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ -2 & -2 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -1 \\ 2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -1 \\ -2 & -2 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix},$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 \\ -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -2 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \text{ and } \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -2 \\ -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}.$$

**29c.** The king can move 1 unit in any direction. The matrices describing this are  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ ,  $\begin{bmatrix} -1 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ ,

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix},$$

and  $\begin{bmatrix} -1 & -1 \\ -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$ .

**31.**  $(0, -125)$ ;  $(125, 0)$ ,  $(0, 125)$ ,  $(-125, 0)$  **33.** The repeated dilations animate the growth of something from small to larger similar to a

lens zooming into the origin. **35.**  $\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 13 \\ -4 & 12 \end{bmatrix}$

**37.** hardbacks \$1, paperbacks \$0.25

**39.**  $4x - y + 9 = 0$  **41.**  $x^5 - 3x^4 + 7x^3, \frac{x^3}{x^2 - 3x + 7}$

**Pages 102–105 Lesson 2-5**

**5.** 10 **7.** -413 **9.**  $-\frac{1}{29} \begin{bmatrix} 7 & -3 \\ -5 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$

**11.**  $(-\frac{111}{13}, \frac{129}{13})$  **13.** 8 kg of the metal with 55%

aluminum and 12 kg of the metal with 80% aluminum

**15.** 4 **17.** 4 **19.** 48 **21.** -37 **23.** 1

**25.** 175.668 **27.**  $-\frac{1}{10} \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 3 \\ 2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$  **29.**  $\frac{1}{6} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -2 \\ -1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

**31.** does not exist **33.**  $\begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{8} \\ -5 & \frac{3}{4} \end{bmatrix}$  **35.**  $(0, -2)$

**37.**  $(\frac{7}{12}, \frac{7}{12})$  **39.**  $(\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{2}{3})$  **41.**  $(\frac{2}{9}, -\frac{4}{3}, -\frac{1}{3})$

**43.** 30,143 **45.**  $(2, -1, 3)$

47. Let  $A = \begin{bmatrix} a_1 & b_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 \end{bmatrix}$  and  $I = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ .

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{b_2}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1} & \frac{-b_1}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1} \\ \frac{-a_2}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1} & \frac{a_1}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$AA^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1} & \frac{-a_1b_1 + b_1a_1}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1} \\ \frac{a_2b_2 - a_2b_2}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1} & \frac{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = I$$

Thus,  $AA^{-1} = I$ .

49. Yes

$A = \begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix}$ . Does  $(A^2)^{-1} = (A^{-1})^2$ ?

$$A^2 = \begin{bmatrix} a^2 + bc & ab + bd \\ ac + cd & bc + d^2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$(A^2)^{-1} = \frac{1}{a^2d^2 - 2abcd + b^2d^2} \begin{bmatrix} bc + d^2 & -ab - bd \\ -ac - cd & a^2 + bc \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{ad - bc} \begin{bmatrix} d & -b \\ -c & a \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{d}{ad - bc} & \frac{-b}{ad - bc} \\ \frac{-c}{ad - bc} & \frac{a}{ad - bc} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$(A^{-1})^2 = \frac{1}{a^2d^2 - 2abcd + b^2d^2} \begin{bmatrix} bc + d^2 & -ab - bd \\ -ac - cd & a^2 + bc \end{bmatrix}$$

Thus,  $(A^2)^{-1} = (A^{-1})^2$ .

51. computer system: \$959, printer: \$239

53.  $H'(5, 9)$ ,  $I'(1, 5)$ ,  $J'(-3, 9)$ ,  $K'(1, 13)$

55. infinitely many solutions 57.  $x - 2y + 8 = 0$

59a.  $\frac{1}{12}$  or approximately 0.0833 59b. 1.5 ft

61. No, more than one member of the range is paired with the same member of the domain.

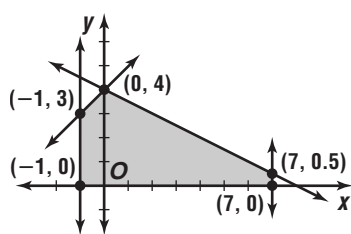
**Pages 109–111 Lesson 2-6**

5.  $(-1, 0)$ ,  $(-1, 3)$ ,

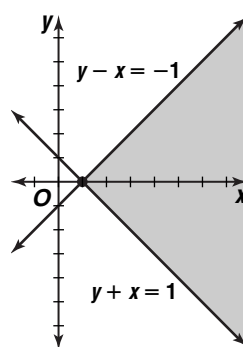
$(0, 4)$ ,  $(7, 0.5)$ ,

$(7, 0)$

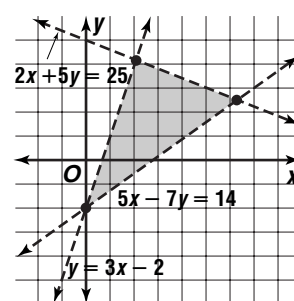
7. 3, -11



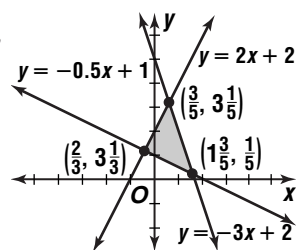
9.



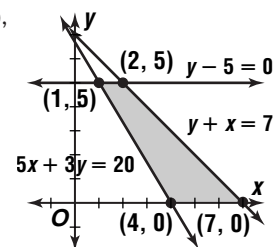
11.



13.  $(\frac{3}{5}, 3\frac{1}{5})$ ,  $(-\frac{2}{5}, 1\frac{1}{5})$ ,  
 $(1\frac{3}{5}, \frac{1}{5})$



15.  $(2, 5)$ ,  $(7, 0)$ ,  $(4, 0)$ ,  
 $(1, 5)$



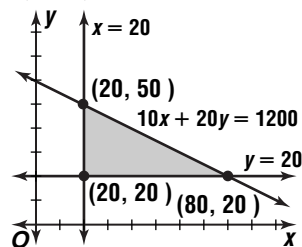
17. 19, 2 19. 16, 2 21. 9, -4 23.  $x \leq 4$ ,  
 $x \geq -4$ ,  $y \leq 4$ ,  $y \geq -4$  25a. vertices:

$$(\frac{5}{2}, 0), (\frac{6}{2}, 0), (\frac{9}{3}, \frac{6}{3}), (\frac{7}{2}, \frac{8}{2}), (\frac{1}{2}, \frac{8}{2}),$$

$$(\frac{1}{5}, 4\frac{3}{5}), (\frac{1}{2}, 2) \quad 25b. \text{ max at } (\frac{7}{2}, \frac{8}{2}) = 88\frac{1}{2};$$

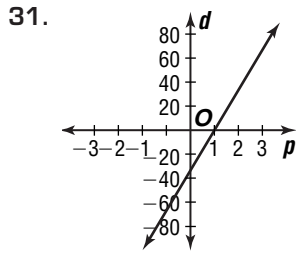
$$\text{min at } (\frac{1}{2}, 2) = 24\frac{1}{2}$$

27a.



27b.  $f(x, y) = 30x + 40y$  27c. 80 ft<sup>2</sup> at the Main St. site and 20 ft<sup>2</sup> at the High St. site 27d. The maximum number of customers can be reached by

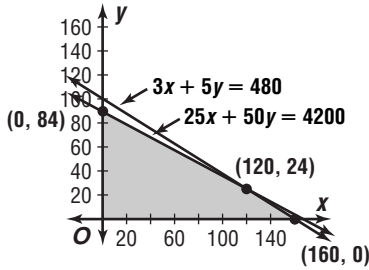
renting 120 ft<sup>2</sup> at Main St. 29.  $\frac{1}{7} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$



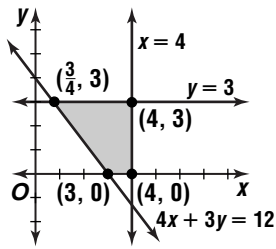
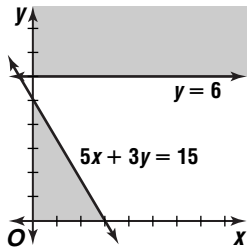
33. 60

**Pages 115–118 Lesson 2-7**

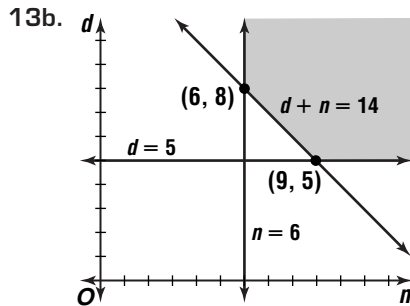
5a.  $25x + 50y \leq 4200$  5b.  $3x + 5y \leq 480$   
5c.



5d.  $P(x, y) = 5x + 8y$  5e. 160 small packages, 0 large packages 5f. \$800 5g. No. If revenue is maximized, the company will not deliver any large packages, and customers with large packages to ship will probably choose another carrier for all of their business. 7. 225 Explorers, 0 Grande Expeditions 9. infeasible 11. alternate optimal solutions



13a. Let  $d$  = the number of day-shift workers and  $n$  = the number of night-shift workers.  $d \geq 5$ ;  $n \geq 6$ ;  $d + n \geq 14$



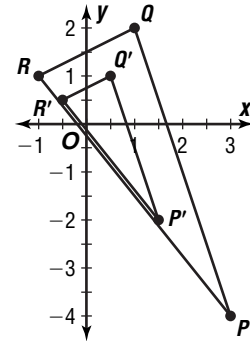
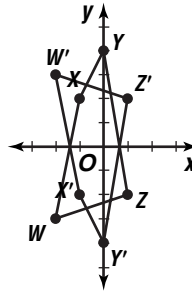
13c.  $C(n, d) = 52d + 60n$  13d. 8 day-shift and 6 night-shift workers 13e. \$776 15. 10 section-I questions, 2 section-II questions 17. \$4000 in First Bank, \$7000 in City Bank 19. 600 units of snack size, 1800 units of family-size

21. alternate optimal solutions 23a. \$720 23b. Sample answer: Spend more than 30 hours per week on these services. 25. (0, 6) 27. Sample answer:  $C = \$13.65 + \$0.15(n - 30)$ ; \$15.45

**Pages 119–123 Chapter 2 Study Guide and Assessment**

1. translation 3. determinant 5. scalar multiplication 7. polygonal convex set  
9. element 11. (2, -4) 13.  $(-\frac{5}{11}, -\frac{2}{11})$   
15. (1, 2) 17. (-10, -6, 0) 19. (2, -1, 3)  
21.  $\begin{bmatrix} -10 & -13 \\ 2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$  23.  $\begin{bmatrix} -8 \\ 20 \end{bmatrix}$  25. impossible  
27. impossible  
29.  $W'(-2, 3)$ ,  $X'(-1, -2)$ ,  $Y'(0, -4)$ ,  $Z'(1, 2)$

31.  $P'(6, -8)$ ,  $Q'(2, 4)$ ,  $R'(-2, 2)$



33.  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 3 & 3 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$  35. 0 37. 160 39.  $\frac{1}{23} \begin{bmatrix} 5 & -8 \\ 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

41.  $\frac{1}{7} \begin{bmatrix} -4 & -5 \\ -1 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$  43.  $\frac{1}{32} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 5 \\ -6 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$  45. (13, -5)

47. (-7, -4) 49. 17, -4 51. 22 gallons in the truck and 6 gallons in the motorcycle 53. 39 in., 31 in., 13 in.

**Page 125 Chapter 2 SAT and ACT Practice**

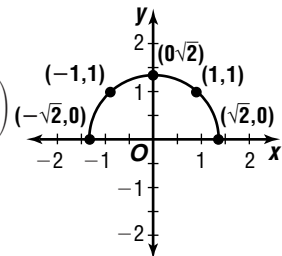
1. D 3. D 5. C 7. D 9. C

**Chapter 3 The Nature of Graphs**

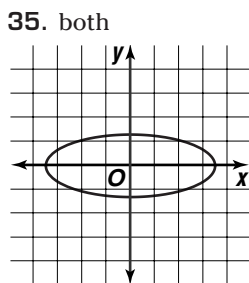
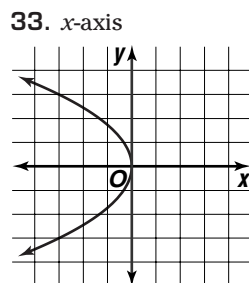
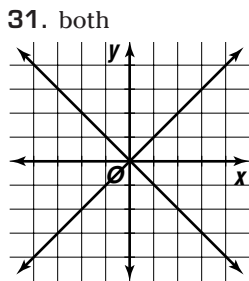
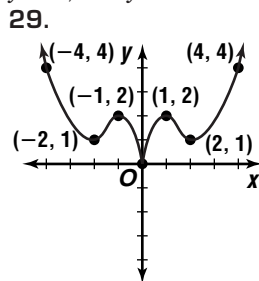
**Pages 134–136 Lesson 3-1**

7. yes 9.  $y = x$  11. y-axis  
13. x-intercept: (5, 0);  
other points:  $(-6, \frac{3\sqrt{11}}{5})$ ,  
 $(6, -\frac{3\sqrt{11}}{5})$ ,  $(-6, -\frac{3\sqrt{11}}{5})$

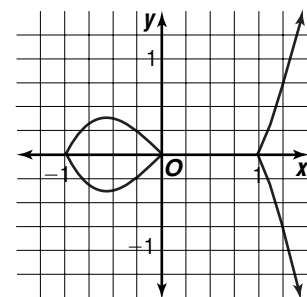
15. no  
17. yes 19. no  
21.  $y = x$  and  $y = -x$



23. none of these 25. all 27.  $x$ -axis and  $y$ -axis,  $y = x$ , and  $y = -x$



37. The equation  $|y| = x^3 - x$  is symmetric about the  $x$ -axis.

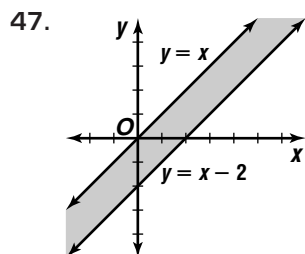


39. Sample answer:  $y = 0$

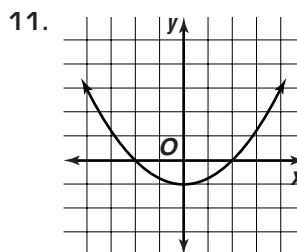
41.  $(4\sqrt{2}, 6)$  or  $(-4\sqrt{2}, 6)$

43. 50 bicycles, 75 tricycles

45.  $(-2, -3, 7)$



49.  $-2x + 23, -2x + 5$

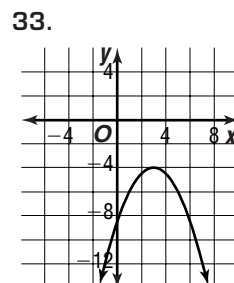
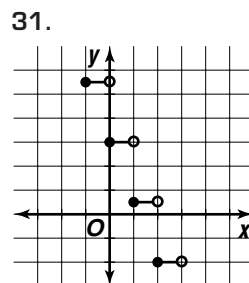
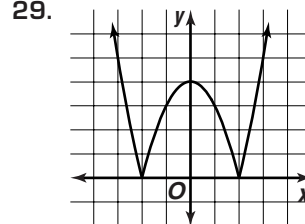


13. The graph of  $g(x)$  is a translation of the graph of  $f(x)$  up 6 units.  
15. The graph of  $g(x)$  is the graph of  $f(x)$  compressed horizontally by a factor of  $\frac{1}{5}$ .

17. The graph of  $g(x)$  is the graph of  $f(x)$  expanded vertically by a factor of 3.  
19.  $g(x)$  is the graph of  $f(x)$  reflected over the  $x$ -axis, expanded horizontally by a factor of 2.5, translated up 3 units.  
21a. expanded horizontally by a factor of 5  
21b. expanded vertically by a factor of 7, translated down 0.4 units  
21c. reflected across the  $x$ -axis, expanded vertically by a factor of 9, translated left 1 unit  
23a. compressed vertically by a factor of  $\frac{1}{3}$ , translated left 2 units  
23b. reflected over the  $y$ -axis, translated down 7 units  
23c. translated right 3 units and up 4 units, expanded vertically by a factor of 2  
25a. compressed horizontally by a factor of  $\frac{2}{5}$ , translated down 3 units

25b. reflected over the  $y$ -axis, compressed vertically by a factor of 0.75  
25c. The portion of the parent graph on left of the  $y$ -axis is replaced by a reflection of the portion on the right of the  $y$ -axis. The new image is then translated 4 units right.

27.  $y = \frac{0.25}{x-4} + 3$

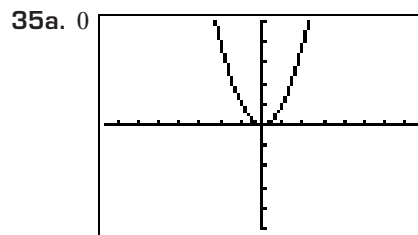


**Pages 142–145 Lesson 3-2**

7.  $g(x)$  is the graph of  $f(x)$  compressed horizontally by a factor of  $\frac{1}{3}$ , reflected over the  $x$ -axis.

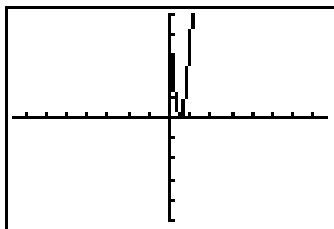
9a. translated up 3 units, portion of graph below  $x$ -axis reflected over the  $x$ -axis  
9b. reflected over the  $x$ -axis, compressed horizontally by a factor of  $\frac{1}{2}$

9c. translated left 1 unit, compressed vertically by a factor of 0.75



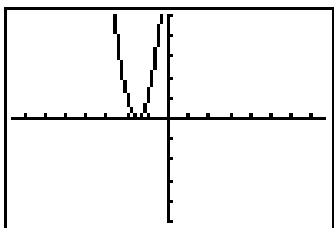
$[-7.6, 7.6]$  scl:1 by  $[-5, 5]$  scl:1

35b. 0.5



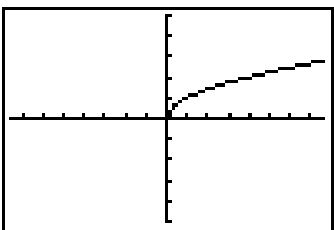
$[-7.6, 7.6]$  scl:1 by  $[-5, 5]$  scl:1

35c. -1.5



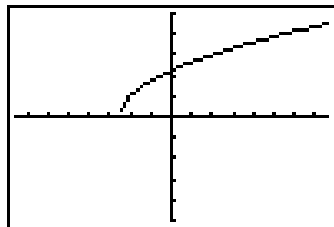
$[-7.6, 7.6]$  scl:1 by  $[-5, 5]$  scl:1

37a. 0



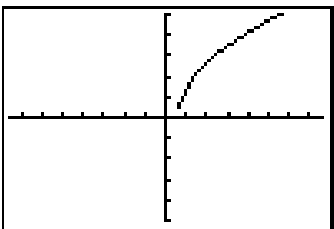
$[-7.6, 7.6]$  scl:1 by  $[-5, 5]$  scl:1

37b. -2.5



$[-7.6, 7.6]$  scl:1 by  $[-5, 5]$  scl:1

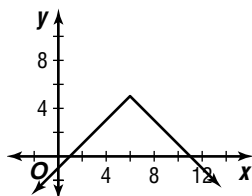
37c. 0.6



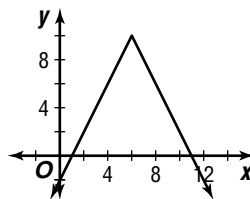
$[-7.6, 7.6]$  scl:1 by  $[-5, 5]$  scl:1

39. The  $x$ -intercept will be  $-\frac{b}{a}$ .

41a. 25 units<sup>2</sup>

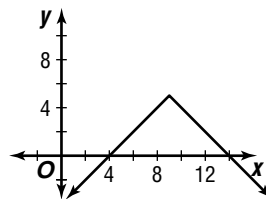


41b.



The area of the triangle is  $\frac{1}{2}(10)(10)$  or 50 units<sup>2</sup>. Its area is twice as large as that of the original triangle. The area of the triangle formed by  $y = c \cdot f(x)$  would be  $25c$  units<sup>2</sup>.

41c.



The area of the triangle is  $\frac{1}{2}(10)(5)$  or 25 units<sup>2</sup>. Its area is the same as that of the original triangle. The area of the triangle formed by  $y = f(x + c)$  would be 25 units<sup>2</sup>.

43a. reflection over the  $x$ -axis, reflection over the  $y$ -axis, vertical translation, horizontal compression or expansion, and vertical expansion or compression

43b. horizontal translation 45. 30 preschoolers and 20 school-age

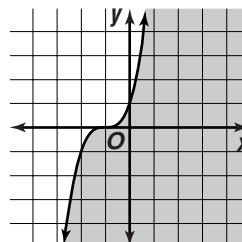
47.  $x = \pm 5, y = 9, z = 6$

49. The graph implies a negative linear relationship.

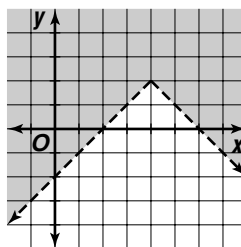
51. -250 53. A

**Pages 149–151 Lesson 3-3**

5. yes 7.



9.

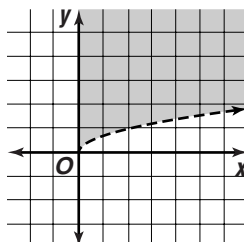


11.  $\{x \mid 1 \leq x \leq 2\}$

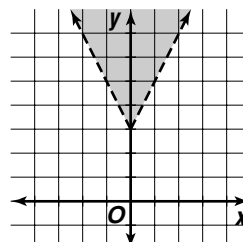
13. no 15. yes

17. yes 19. (0, 0), (1, 1), and (1, -1); if these points are in the shaded region and the other points are not, then the graph is correct.

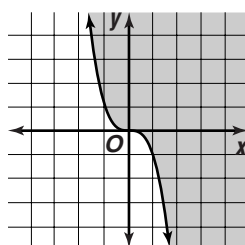
21.



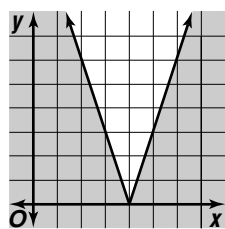
23.



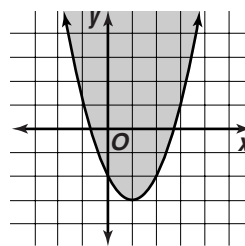
25.



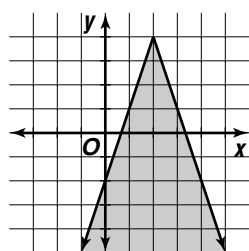
27.



29.



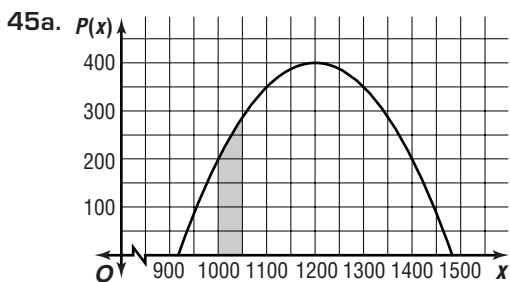
31.



33.  $\{x \mid x < -9 \text{ or } x > 1\}$     35.  $\{x \mid -2 < x < 9\}$

37. no solution    39.  $\{x \mid -17 \leq x \leq 7\}$

41.  $\{x \mid 5.5 < x < 10\}$     43.  $x \geq 83\frac{2}{3}$



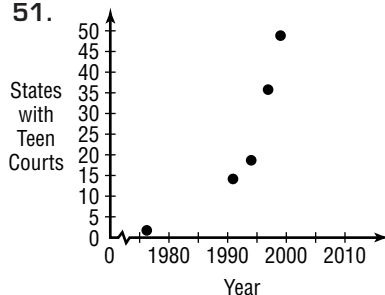
45b. The shaded region shows all points  $(x, y)$  where  $x$  represents the number of cookies sold and  $y$  represents the possible profit made for a given week.

47. y-axis

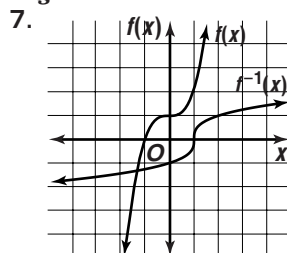
49.  $\begin{bmatrix} 6 & -21 \\ -3 & 4 \\ & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

53. 10

51.



Pages 156–158 Lesson 3-4



9.  $f^{-1}(x) = -\frac{1}{3}x + \frac{2}{3}$ ;

$f^{-1}(x)$  is a function.

11.  $f^{-1}(x) =$

$-2 \pm \sqrt{x-6}$ ;

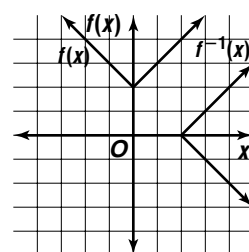
$f^{-1}(x)$  is not a function.

13.  $f^{-1}(x) = 2x + 10$ ;  $[f \circ f^{-1}](x) = f(2x + 10) = \frac{1}{2}(2x + 10) - 5 = x$

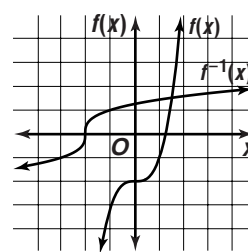
$[f^{-1} \circ f](x) = f^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}x - 5\right) = 2\left(\frac{1}{2}x - 5\right) + 10 = x$

Since  $[f \circ f^{-1}](x) = [f^{-1} \circ f](x) = x$ ,  $f$  and  $f^{-1}$  are inverse functions.

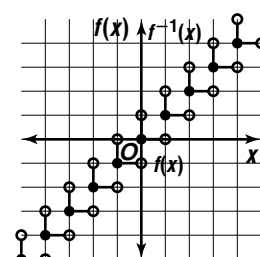
15.



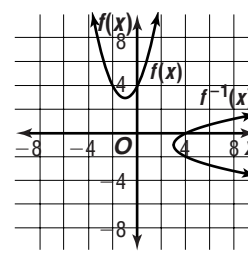
17.



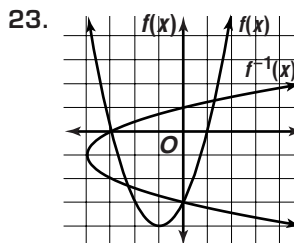
19.



21.



23.



25.  $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{x-7}{2}$ ;

$f^{-1}(x)$  is a function.

27.  $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{x}$ ;

$f^{-1}(x)$  is a function.

29.  $f^{-1}(x) =$

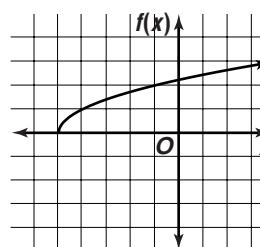
$3 \pm \sqrt{x-7}$ ;

$f^{-1}(x)$  is not a function.

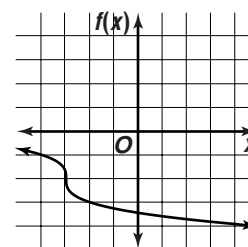
31.  $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{x} - 2$ ;  $f^{-1}(x)$  is a function.

33.  $f^{-1}(x) = 2 - \sqrt[3]{\frac{2}{x}}$ ;  $f^{-1}(x)$  is a function.

35.



37.



$$39. f^{-1}(x) = -\frac{3}{2}x + \frac{1}{4}$$

$$[f \circ f^{-1}](x) = f\left(-\frac{3}{2}x + \frac{1}{4}\right)$$

$$= -\frac{2}{3}\left(-\frac{3}{2}x + \frac{1}{4}\right) + \frac{1}{6}$$

$$= x - \frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{6}$$

$$= x$$

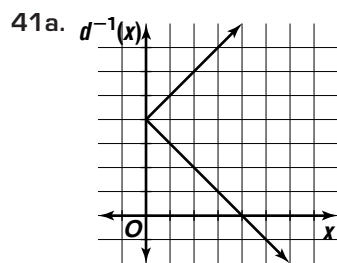
$$[f^{-1} \circ f](x) = f^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{3}x + \frac{1}{6}\right)$$

$$= -\frac{3}{2}\left(-\frac{2}{3}x + \frac{1}{6}\right) + \frac{1}{4}$$

$$= x - \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4}$$

$$= x$$

Since  $[f \circ f^{-1}](x) = [f^{-1} \circ f](x) = x$ ,  $f$  and  $f^{-1}$  are inverse functions.



41b. No; the graph of  $d(x)$  fails the horizontal line test.

41c.  $d^{-1}(x)$  gives the numbers that are 4 units from  $x$  on the number line. There are always two such numbers, so  $d^{-1}$  associates

two values with each  $x$ -value. Hence,  $d^{-1}(x)$  is not a function. 43a. Sample answer:  $y = -x$ . 43b. The graph of the function must be symmetric about the line  $y = x$ . 43c. Yes, because the line  $y = x$  is the axis of symmetry and the reflection line. 45. It must be translated up 6 units and 5 units to the left;  $y = (x - 6)^2 - 5$ ,  $y = 6 \pm \sqrt{x + 5}$ . 47a. Yes. If the encoded message is not unique, it may not be decoded properly. 47b. The inverse of the encoding function must

53. be a function so that the encoded message may be decoded.

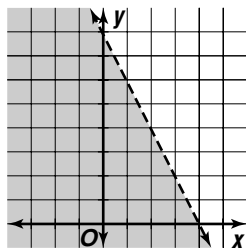
47c.  $(x + 2)^2 - 3$

47d. FUNCTIONS ARE

FUN 49. both

51.  $(-1, 7)$

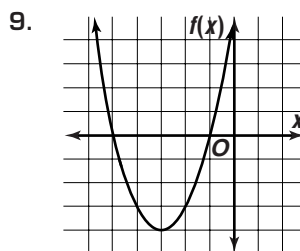
55.  $y = -x + 7$



**Pages 165–168 Lesson 3-5**

5. No.  $y$  is undefined when  $x = -3$ .

7.  $y \rightarrow \infty$  as  $x \rightarrow \infty$ ,  $y \rightarrow -\infty$  as  $x \rightarrow -\infty$



Decreasing for  $x < -3$ .  
Increasing for  $x > -3$ .

11a.  $t = 4$  11b. when  $t = 4$  11c. 10 amps

13. No. The function is undefined when  $x = 2$ .

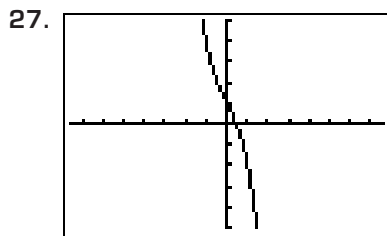
15. Yes. The function is defined when  $x = 3$ ; the function approaches 1 (in fact is equal to 1) as  $x$  approaches 3 from both sides; and  $y = 1$  when  $x = 3$ .

17. Yes. The function is defined when  $x = 1$ ;  $f(x)$  approaches 3 as  $x$  approaches 1 from both sides; and  $f(1) = 3$ .

19. Sample answer:  $x = 0$ .  $g(x)$  is undefined when  $x = 0$ .

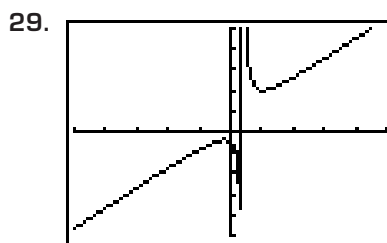
21.  $y \rightarrow -\infty$  as  $x \rightarrow \infty$ ,  $y \rightarrow -\infty$  as  $x \rightarrow -\infty$

23.  $y \rightarrow \infty$  as  $x \rightarrow \infty$ ,  $y \rightarrow \infty$  as  $x \rightarrow -\infty$  25.  $f(x) \rightarrow 2$  as  $x \rightarrow \infty$ ,  $f(x) \rightarrow 2$  as  $x \rightarrow -\infty$



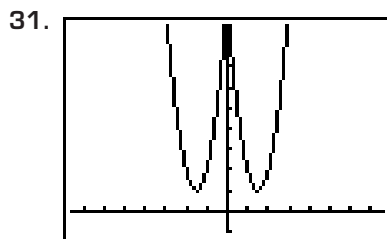
decreasing for all  $x$

$[-7.6, 7.6]$  scl:1 by  $[-5, 5]$  scl:1



increasing for  $x < -1$  and  $x > 5$ ;  
decreasing for  $-1 < x < 2$  and  $2 < x < 5$

$[-25, 25]$  scl:5 by  $[-25, 25]$  scl:5

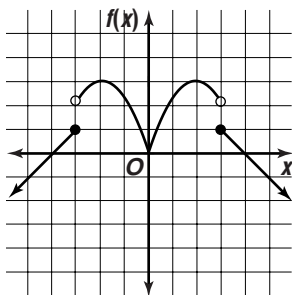


decreasing for  $x < -\frac{3}{2}$  and  $0 < x < \frac{3}{2}$ ;  
increasing for  $-\frac{3}{2} < x < 0$  and  $x > \frac{3}{2}$

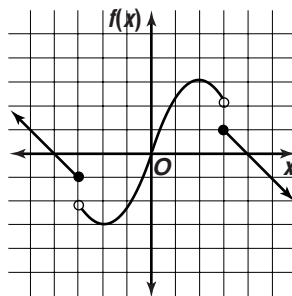
$[-7.6, 7.6]$  scl:1 by  $[-1, 9]$  scl:1



**33a.**  $f$  is decreasing for  $-2 < x < 0$  and increasing for  $x < -2$ .  $f$  has jump discontinuity when  $x = -3$  and  $f(x) \rightarrow -\infty$  as  $x \rightarrow -\infty$ .



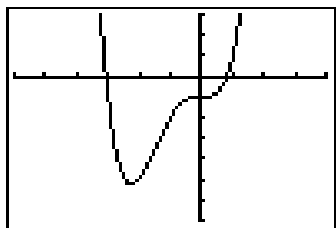
**33b.**  $f$  is increasing for  $-2 < x < 0$  and decreasing for  $x < -2$ .  $f$  has a jump discontinuity when  $x = -3$  and  $f(x) \rightarrow \infty$  as  $x \rightarrow -\infty$ .



**35a.** 1954–1956, 1958–1959, 1960–1961, 1962–1963, 1966–1968, 1973–1974, 1975–1976, 1977–1978, 1989–1991 **35b.** 1956–1958, 1959–1960, 1961–1962, 1963–1966, 1968–1973, 1974–1975, 1976–1977, 1978–1989, 1991–1996 **37a.** The function must be monotonic. **37b.** The inverse must be monotonic. **39.**  $a = 4$ ,  $b = 2$  **41.** The graph of  $g(x)$  is the graph of  $f(x)$  translated left 2 units and down 4 units. **43.** 42 **45.** 20

**Pages 176–179 Lesson 3-6**

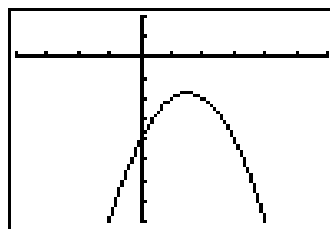
**5.** rel. min.:  $(-1, -3)$ ; rel. max.:  $(3, 3)$   
**7.** rel. min.:  $(-2.25, -10.54)$



$[-6, 4]$  scl:1 by  $[-14, 6]$  scl:2

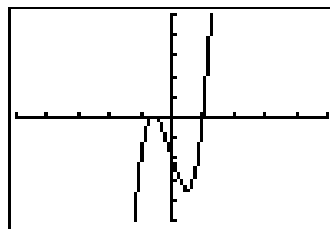
**9.** min. **11.** min. **13.** abs. max.:  $(-4, 1)$   
**15.** rel. max.:  $(-2, 7)$ ; abs. min.:  $(3, -3)$   
**17.** abs. min.:  $(3, -8)$ ; rel. max.:  $(5, -2)$ ; rel. min.:  $(8, -5)$

**19.** abs. max.:  $(1.5, -1.75)$



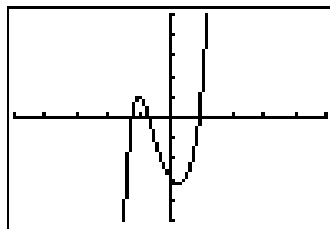
$[-5, 5]$  scl:1 by  $[-8, 2]$  scl:1

**21.** rel. max.:  $(-0.59, 0.07)$ , rel. min.:  $(0.47, -3.51)$



$[-5, 5]$  scl:1 by  $[-5, 5]$  scl:1

**23.** rel. max.:  $(-1, 1)$ ; rel. min.:  $(0.25, -3.25)$



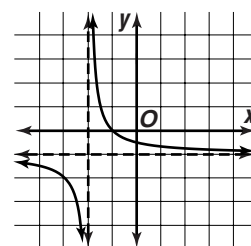
$[-5, 5]$  scl:1 by  $[-5, 5]$  scl:1

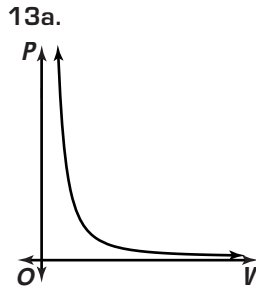
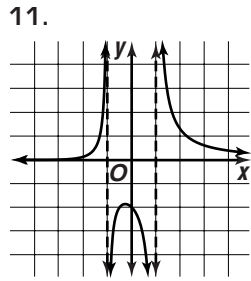
**25.** abs. min.:  $(-3.18, -15.47)$ ; rel. min.:  $(0.34, -0.80)$ ; rel. max.:  $(-0.91, 3.04)$  **27.** max. **29.** max.  
**31.** pt. of inflection **33.** min. **35a.**  $V(x) = 2x(12.5 - 2x)(17 - 2x)$  **35b.** 2.37 cm by 2.37 cm  
**37a.**  $f(x) = 5000\sqrt{x^2 + 4} + 3500(10 - x)$   
**37b.** 1.96 km from point  $B$  **39.** The particle is at rest when  $t \approx 0.14$  and when  $t \approx 3.52$ . Its position at these times are  $s(0.14) \approx -8.79$  and  $s(3.52) \approx -47.51$ . **41.** No; the function is undefined when  $x = 5$ . **43.** 120 units of notebook and 80 units of newsprint **45.**  $-1$ , yes **47.** 5 free throws, 9 2-point field goals, 3 3-point field goals **49.** perpendicular **51.** D

**Pages 185–188 Lesson 3-7**

**5.**  $x = 5$ ,  $y = 1$  **7.**  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x+1} - 2$

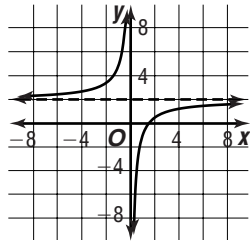
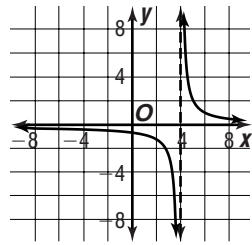
**9.** The parent graph is translated 2 units to the left and down 1 unit. The vertical asymptote is now at  $x = -2$  and the horizontal asymptote is now  $y = -1$ .



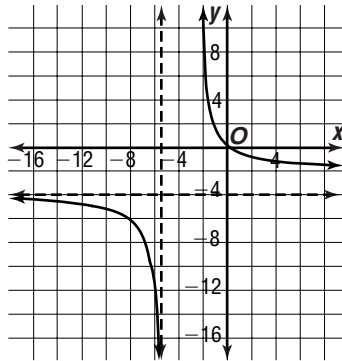


- 13b.  $P = 0, V = 0$  13c. The pressure approaches 0. 15.  $x = -6$  17.  $x = -1, x = -3, y = 0$  19.  $x = 1, y = 1$  21.  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x+3} + 1$  23.  $f(x) = -\frac{1}{x} + 1$

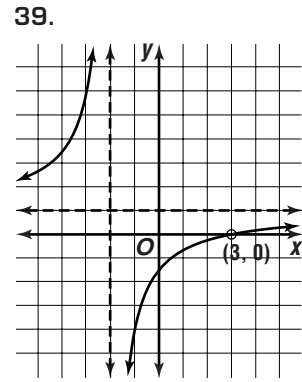
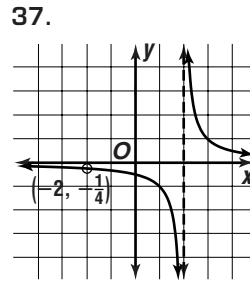
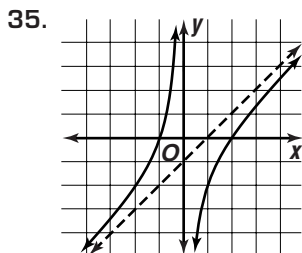
25. The parent graph is translated 4 units right and expanded vertically by a factor of 2. The vertical asymptote is now  $x = 4$ . The horizontal asymptote,  $y = 0$ , is unchanged. 27. The parent graph is expanded vertically by a factor of 3, reflected about the  $x$ -axis, and translated 2 units up. The vertical asymptote,  $x = 0$ , is unchanged. The horizontal asymptote is now  $y = 2$ .



29. The parent graph is translated 5 units left. The translated graph is expanded vertically by a factor of 22 and then translated 4 units down. The vertical asymptote is  $x = -5$  and the horizontal asymptote is  $y = -4$ .



31.  $y = x + 3$   
33.  $y = \frac{1}{2}x - \frac{5}{4}$



- 41a.  $C(t) = \frac{480 + 3t}{40 + t}$  41b. 11.43 L 43. Sample answer:  $f(x) = \frac{(x-2)(x+3)(x+5)^2}{(x-4)(x+5)}$  45. Sample answer:  $f(x) = \frac{x}{x^2 + 1}$  47a.  $\frac{a^2 - 9}{a - 3}$  47b. The slope approaches 6. 49.  $y = \pm\sqrt{x+9}$  51.  $\begin{bmatrix} 24 & -20 \\ -32 & 16 \end{bmatrix}$  53. (3, 2) 55.  $16 - 8x^2, 2 - 64x^2$

**Pages 193–196 Lesson 3-8**

5. 12,  $xy = 12; \frac{4}{5}$  7. 0.5;  $y = 0.5xz^3; 108$   
9.  $y$  varies directly as  $x^4, \frac{1}{7}$  11.  $y$  varies inversely as  $x; -3$  13. 0.2;  $y = 0.2x; 1.2$  15. 15,  $y = 15xz; 18$  17. 16;  $r = 16t^2; 1$  19.  $\frac{1}{12}; y = \frac{1}{12}x^3z^2; -48$   
21. 2;  $y = \frac{2xz}{w}; 14$  23. 15;  $a = \frac{15b^2}{c}; \pm 8$  25.  $C$  varies directly as  $d; \pi$  27.  $y$  varies jointly as  $x$  and the square of  $z; \frac{4}{3}$  29.  $y$  varies inversely as the square of  $x, \frac{5}{4}$  31.  $A$  varies jointly as  $h$  and the quantity  $b_1 + b_2; 0.5$  33.  $y$  varies directly as  $x^2$  and inversely as the cube of  $z; 7$  35a. Joint variation; to reduce torque one must either reduce the distance or reduce the mass on the end of the fulcrum. Thus, torque varies directly as the mass and the distance from the fulcrum. Since there is more than one quantity in direct variation with the torque on the seesaw, the variation is joint.

35b.  $T_1 = km_1d_1$  and  $T_2 = km_2d_2$

$T_1 = T_2$

$km_1d_1 = km_2d_2$  Substitution property of equality

$m_1d_1 = m_2d_2$

- 35c. 1.98 meters 37. If  $y$  varies directly as  $x$  then there is a nonzero constant  $k$  such that  $y = kx$ .

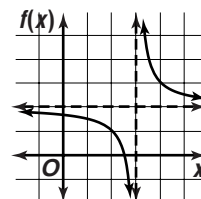
Solving for  $x$ , we find  $x = \frac{1}{k}y$ .  $\frac{1}{k}$  is a nonzero

constant, so  $x$  varies directly as  $y$ . 39.  $a$  is doubled

$$a = \frac{kb^2}{c^3}; a = \frac{k\left(\frac{1}{2}b\right)^2}{\left(\frac{1}{2}c\right)^3}; a = \frac{1}{4}kb^2; a = 2\frac{kb^2}{c^3}$$

41.  $1.78 \times 10^{-3} \Omega$  43.  $f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt[3]{x - 6} + 3$ ;  $f^{-1}(x)$  is a function. 45. consistent and dependent  
47.  $y = -0.92x + 1858.60$

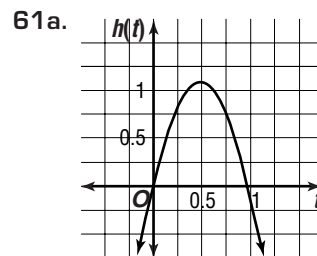
51. The parent graph is translated 3 units right and then translated 2 units up. The vertical asymptote is now  $x = 3$  and the horizontal asymptote is  $y = 2$ .



**Pages 197–201 Chapter 3 Study Guide and Assessment**

1. even 3. point 5. maximum 7. inverse  
9. slant 11. yes 13. no 15.  $y = x$  and  $y = -x$   
17. none 19.  $g(x)$  is a translation of the graph of  $f(x)$  up 5 units. 21.  $g(x)$  is the graph of  $f(x)$  expanded vertically by a factor of 6.

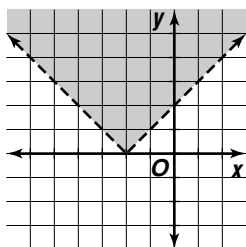
53.  $x = -2$   
55. yes;  $y = x + 2$   
57. 140;  $y = \frac{140}{\sqrt{x}}$ ; 196  
59.  $|x - 6.5| \leq 0.2$ ;  
 $6.3 \leq x \leq 6.7$   
61b. 1.08 m



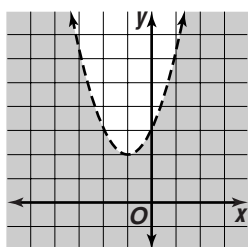
**Page 203 Chapter 3 SAT and ACT Practice**

1. E 3. B 5. C 7. B 9. B

23.

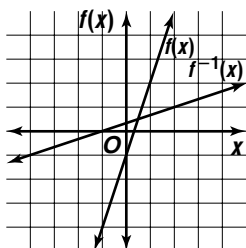


25.

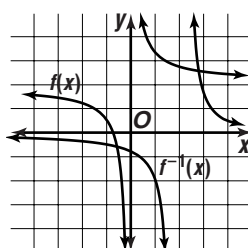


27.  $\{x \mid x < -3 \text{ or } x > 0.5\}$

29.



31.



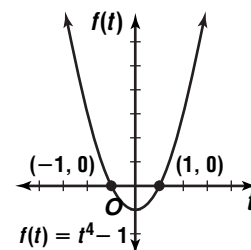
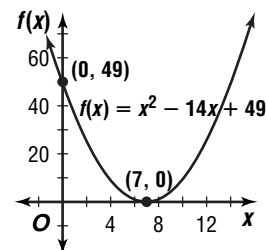
33.  $f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt[3]{x + 8} + 2$ ; yes 35. Yes. The function is defined when  $x = 2$ ; the function approaches 6 as  $x$  approaches 2 from both sides; and  $y = 6$  when  $x = 2$ . 37. Yes. The function is defined when  $x = 1$ ; the function approaches 2 as  $x$  approaches 1 from both sides; and  $y = 2$  when  $x = 1$ .  
39.  $y \rightarrow \infty$  as  $x \rightarrow \infty$ ,  $y \rightarrow -\infty$  as  $x \rightarrow -\infty$  41.  $y \rightarrow \infty$  as  $x \rightarrow \infty$ ,  $y \rightarrow -\infty$  as  $x \rightarrow -\infty$  43. decreasing for  $x < -3$  and  $0 < x < 3$ ; increasing for  $-3 < x < 0$  and  $x > 3$  45. rel. max.: (0, 4), rel. min.: (2, 0) 47. pt. of inflection 49.  $f(x) = -\frac{2}{x}$

**Chapter 4 Polynomial and Rational Functions**

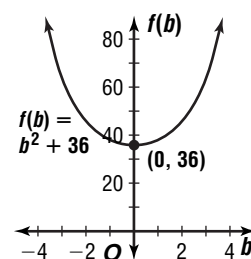
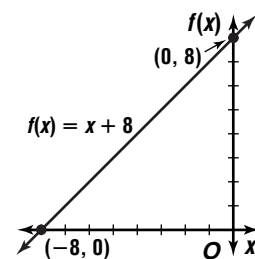
**Pages 209–212 Lesson 4-1**

5. 3; 1 7. no;  $f(5) = -33$  9.  $x^2 - 2x - 35 = 0$ ; even; 2  
11. 2; 7, 7

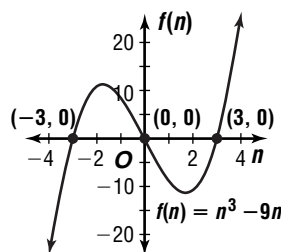
13. 4; -1, 1,  $i$ ,  $-i$



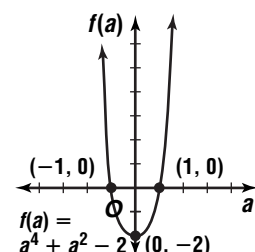
15. 4; 5 17. 3; 5 19. 6; -1 21. Yes; the coefficients are complex numbers and the exponents of the variable are nonnegative integers. 23. yes;  $f(0) = 0$  25. yes;  $f(1) = 0$  27. no;  $f(-3) = -72$   
29. no 31a. 3; 1 31b. 2; 2 31c. 4; 2  
33.  $x^3 - 5x^2 - x + 5 = 0$ ; odd; 3 35.  $x^3 + 3x^2 + 4x + 12 = 0$ ; odd; 1 37.  $x^5 - 5x^4 - 17x^3 + 85x^2 + 16x - 80 = 0$ ; odd; 5  
39. 1; -8 41. 2;  $\pm 6i$



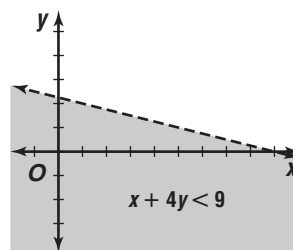
43. 3; -3, 0, 3



45. 4; -1, 1,  $-\sqrt{2}i$ ,  $\sqrt{2}i$

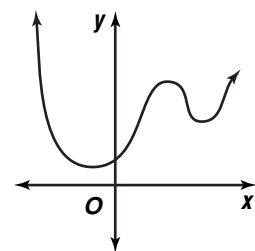
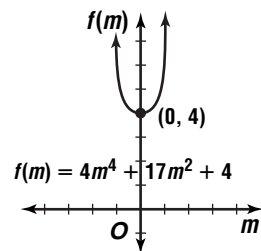


63.



65.  $\frac{1}{4}x^2 + 6x + 32$ ;  $\frac{1}{2}x^2 + 4$

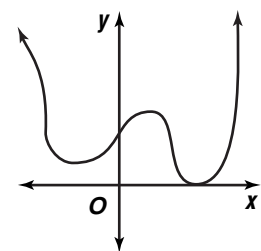
47. 4;  $-0.5i$ ,  $0.5i$ ,  $-2i$ ,  $2i$  49a.



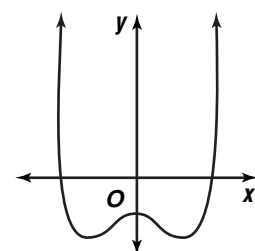
**Pages 219–221 Lesson 4-2**

5. -10, 2 7. 0; 1 real; -6 9. 1, 5 11. 200 or 400 amps 13. -8, 11 15.  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{1}{4}$  17.  $\frac{3}{2} \pm \frac{\sqrt{37}}{2}$   
 19. 2 imaginary; the discriminant is negative.  
 21. -11; 2 imaginary;  $\frac{5 \pm i\sqrt{11}}{2}$  23. -140;  
 2 imaginary;  $\frac{1 \pm i\sqrt{35}}{4}$  25. 97; 2 real;  $\frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{97}}{4}$   
 27.  $5 + 2i$  29. -4, 7 31.  $-1, \frac{5}{4}$   
 33.  $\sqrt{6} \pm 2\sqrt{2}$  35.  $c > 16$

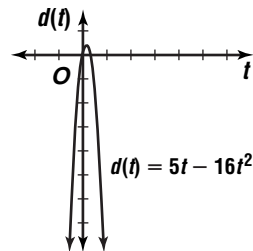
49b.



49c.

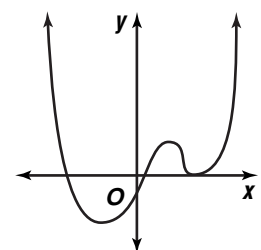


37a.

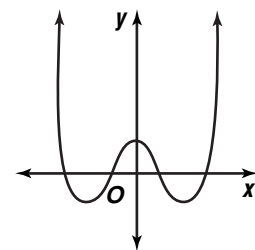


37b. 0 and about 0.3  
 37c. The x-intercepts indicate when the woman is at the same height as the beginning of the jump. 37d. -50 = 5t - 16t<sup>2</sup>  
 37e. about 1.93 s

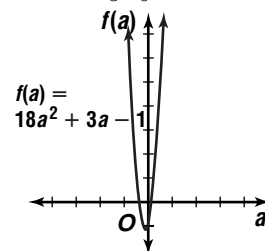
49d.



49e.



39. 2;  $-\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $\frac{1}{6}$

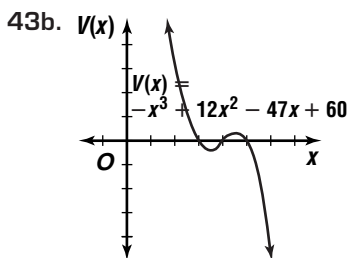


41.  $f^{-1}(x) = \pm\sqrt{x+9}$   
 43. \$643  
 45. A

49f. not possible 51a.  $V(x) = 99,000x^3 + 55,000x^2 + 65,000x$  51b. about \$298,054.13 53a. 7380 ft; 29,520 ft; 118,080 ft 53b. It quadruples;  $(2t)^2 = 4t^2$ .  
 55. \$10 57.  $y = \frac{x-2}{x(x+2)(x-2)}$  59. The graph of  $y = 2x^3 + 1$  is the graph of  $y = 2x^3$  shifted 1 unit up.  
 61. 0; no

**Pages 226–228 Lesson 4-3**

5.  $x + 1$ , R6 7. 0; yes 9.  $(x - 5)$ ,  $(x + 1)$ ,  $(x - 1)$   
 11. -4 13.  $r = 1$  in.,  $h = 5$  in. 15.  $x^2 - 6x + 9$ , R-1 17.  $x^3 - 2x^2 - 4x + 8$  19.  $2x^2 + 2x$ , R-3  
 21. 0; yes 23. 12; no 25. 0; yes 27.  $(\sqrt{6})^4 - 36 = 36 - 36$  or 0 29.  $(x - 2)$ ,  $(x + 1)$ ,  $(x + 2)$   
 31.  $(x - 4)$ ,  $(x - 2)$ ,  $(x + 1)$  33.  $(x - 1)$ ,  $(x + 1)$ ,  $(x + 4)$  35. 2 times 37. -2 39. 34 41. 5 s  
 43a.  $V(x) = -x^3 + 12x^2 - 47x + 60$



43c.  $36 = -x^3 + 12x^2 - 47x + 60$   
 43d. about 0.60 ft

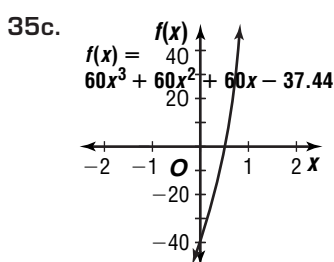
45.  $a = 1, b = -6, c = 25$  47a. no 47b. yes  
 47c. no 47d. yes 49. wider than parent graph  
 and moved 1 unit left 51.  $(-\frac{91}{11}, \frac{68}{11}, \frac{98}{11})$  53. D

**Page 233–235 Lesson 4-4**

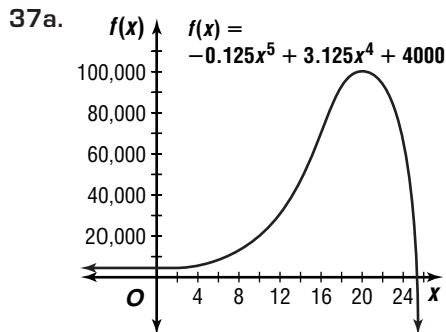
5.  $\pm 1, \pm 2; 1$  7. 2 or 0; 1;  $-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{4}, 2$  9. 9 cm  
 11.  $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6, \pm 9, \pm 18; -2$  13.  $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4,$   
 $\pm 5, \pm 10, \pm 20; -2, 2, 5$  15.  $\pm 1, \pm \frac{1}{2}, \pm \frac{1}{3}, \pm \frac{1}{6}; -\frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{2}$   
 17. 1; 2 or 0;  $-2, -1, 3$  19. 1; 2 or 0;  $-4, -2, 3$   
 21. 2 or 0; 2 or 0;  $-4, -1, 1, 2$  23a. 2,  $-2, -1$   
 23b.  $f(x) = x^4 + 2x^3 - 3x^2 - 8x - 4$  23c. 1; 3 or 1  
 23d. There are 2 negative zeros, but according to  
 Descartes' rule of signs, there should be 3 or 1. This  
 is because,  $-1$  is actually a zero twice.  
 25a. Sample answer:  $x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 3 = 0$   
 25b. Sample answer:  $x^3 - x^2 - 2 = 0$  25c. Sample  
 answer:  $x^3 - x = 0$  27. 100 ft 29.  $x - 8$   
 31.  $x^4 - 5x^2 + 4 = 0$  33. A

**Pages 240–242 Lesson 4-5**

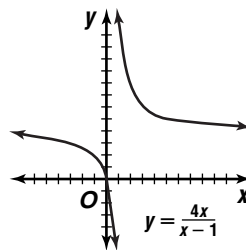
5. 4 and 5,  $-1$  and 0 7. 2.3 9. Sample answers:  
 2; 0 11a.  $V(x) = x^3 + 60x^2 + 1025x + 3750$   
 11b.  $5625 = x^3 + 60x^2 + 1025x + 3750$  11c.  
 about 26.7 cm by 31.7 cm by 6.7 cm 13. 0 and 1, 2  
 and 3 15.  $-3$  and  $-2, -2$  and  $-1, 1$  and 2, 2 and 3  
 17. no real zeros 19.  $-0.7, 0.7$  21.  $-2.5$   
 23.  $-1, 1$  25.  $-1.24$  27. Sample answers: 2;  $-1$   
 29. Sample answers: 2;  $-6$  31. Sample answers:  
 1;  $-7$  33a. The model is fairly close, although it is  
 less accurate for 1950 and 1970. 33b.  $-253,800$   
 33c. The population becomes 0. 33d. No;  
 there are still many people living in Manhattan.  
 35a.  $37.44 = 60x^3 + 60x^2 + 60x$  35b.  $f(x) =$   
 $60x^3 + 60x^2 + 60x - 37.44$



about  $\frac{1}{2}$  35d. 0.4



- 37b. 4000 deer 37c. about 67,281 deer 37d. in  
 1930 39. 2 or 0; 1;  $-3, 0.5, 5$   
 41. 43.  $(2.5, 1)$  45. B



**Pages 247–250 Lesson 4-6**

5.  $-1, 5$  7.  $-3$  9.  $x < 0, x > 3$   
 11a.  $\frac{3 \times 60 + 20}{3 + x} = 57.14$  11b. 0.50 h 13.  $-34$   
 15.  $\frac{5}{3}$  17.  $-\frac{1}{2}, 3$  19.  $\frac{-3 \pm 3\sqrt{2}}{2}$  21.  $\frac{5}{13}$   
 23.  $\frac{3}{x} + \frac{-2}{x-2}$  25.  $\frac{2}{3y-1} + \frac{-2}{y-1}$  27a.  $a(a-6)$   
 27b. 3 27c. 0, 6 27d.  $0 < a < 3, 6 < a$   
 29.  $x \leq 3, 4 \leq x < 5$  31.  $0 < a < \frac{7}{4}$   
 33.  $-1 < y < 0$  35.  $x < -5, \text{ or } x > 5$  37. Sample  
 answer:  $\frac{x}{x-3} = \frac{1}{x+2}$  39a.  $\frac{1}{10} = \frac{1}{2r} + \frac{1}{r} + \frac{1}{20}$   
 39b. 60 ohms, 30 ohms 41. 36 mph  
 43a.  $\frac{1}{x} = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{30} + \frac{1}{45} \right)$  43b. 36 45. 8 mph  
 47.  $-3$  and  $-2, -2$  and  $-1, 1$  and 2 49. 2;  $\frac{5}{6}, -\frac{3}{2}$   
 51. no 53a. 18 short answer and 2 essay for a  
 score of 120 points 53b. 12 short answer and  
 8 essay for a score of 180 points 55.  $2x - y +$   
 $7 = 0$  57. 24

**Pages 254–257 Lesson 4-7**

5.  $-733$  7. 3.5 9.  $-0.8 \leq x \leq 12$   
 11a.  $90 = \sqrt{100 + 64h}$  11b. 125 ft 13. 71  
 15. 0 17. no real solution 19.  $-1$  21. 4  
 23.  $\frac{9}{7}$  25. no real solution 27.  $-2$  29.  $x \geq 16$   
 31.  $5 \leq a \leq 21$  33.  $1.8 \leq y \leq 5$  35.  $c > 27$   
 37. about 7.88 39a. about 2.01 s 39b. about  
 2.11 s 39c. It must be multiplied by 4.  
 41.  $a + b < 0$  43.  $\frac{3}{2}$  45a. point discontinuity

45b. jump discontinuity 45c. infinite discontinuity

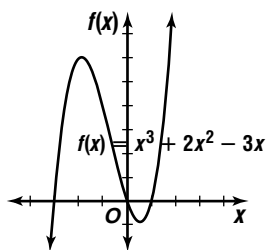
47.  $\begin{bmatrix} 28 & 20 \\ 10 & 14 \end{bmatrix}$  49. 10 students 51. C

**Pages 262–264 Lesson 4-8**

5. Sample answer:  $f(x) = 1.98x^4 + 2.95x^3 - 5.91x^2 + 0.22x + 4.89$  7a. Sample answer:  $f(x) = 0.49x + 57.7$  7b. Sample answer: 87.1% 7c. Sample answer: 2006 9. quadratic 11. quadratic  
 13.  $f(x) = 8x^2 - 3x - 9$  15. Sample answer:  $f(x) = 0.09x^3 - 2.70x^2 + 24.63x - 65.21$   
 17. Sample answer:  $f(x) = -0.02x^3 + 8.79x^2 + 3.35x + 27.43$  19a. Sample answer:  $f(x) = 0.126x + 22.732$  19b. Sample answer: 36 19c. Sample answer: 38 21a. Sample answer:  $f(x) = -0.03x^4 + 0.50x^3 - 2.79x^2 + 4.01x + 22.78$  21b. Sample answer: about 16% 23a. Sample answer:  $f(x) = 0.02x^3 - 0.46x^2 + 3.94x + 47.49$  23b. Sample answer: 2000 23c. Sample answer: No; according to the model, there should have been an attendance of only about 65 million. Since the actual attendance was much higher than the projected number, it is likely that the race to break the homerun record increased the attendance. 25. 23 27. -1, 1 29. B

**Pages 267–271 Chapter 4 Study Guide and Assessment**

1. Quadratic Formula 3. zero 5. polynomial function 7. Extraneous 9. complex numbers  
 11. no;  $f(0) = -4$  13. no;  $f(-2) = -18$   
 15. 3; -3, 0, 1



17. 40; 2 real;  $\frac{5 \pm \sqrt{10}}{3}$   
 19. 73; 2 real;  $\frac{3 \pm \sqrt{73}}{4}$   
 21. -199; 2 imaginary;  $\frac{1 \pm i\sqrt{199}}{10}$

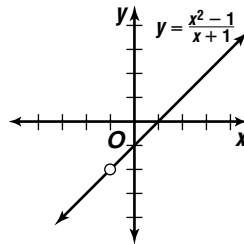
23. 161; no 25. 0; yes 27.  $\pm 1$ ; 1 29.  $\pm 1, \pm 3, \pm \frac{1}{2}, \pm \frac{3}{2}, -\frac{3}{2}$  31.  $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4, \pm 8, \pm \frac{1}{3}, \pm \frac{2}{3}, \pm \frac{4}{3}, \pm \frac{8}{3}, -2, -\frac{4}{3}, 1$  33.  $\pm 5, \pm 1; \pm 1$  35. 2 or 0; 1;  $-\frac{1}{2}, 3$  37. -1 and 0 39. -1 and 0, 3 and 4  
 41. -2 and -1, 0 and 1, 1 and 2 43. -4.9, -1.8, 2.2 45. 3 47.  $y < -1, y > 0$  49. 23 51. 1  
 53.  $a \geq -1.5$  55.  $f(x) = 2x^2 - x + 3$  57. 18 ft by 24 ft 59. about 0.64 m

**Page 273 Chapter 4 SAT and ACT Practice**  
 1. C 3. E 5. A 7. E 9. A

**Chapter 5 The Trigonometric Functions**

**Pages 280–283 Lesson 5-1**

5.  $34^\circ 57'$  7.  $-128.513^\circ$  9.  $-720^\circ$   
 11.  $22^\circ + 360k^\circ$ ; Sample answers:  $382^\circ; -338^\circ$   
 13.  $93^\circ$ ; II 15.  $47^\circ$  17.  $15^\circ; 0.25^\circ$  or  $15'$ ; about  $0.0042^\circ$  or  $15''$  19.  $168^\circ 21'$  21.  $286^\circ 52' 48''$   
 23.  $246^\circ 52' 33.6''$  25.  $-14.089^\circ$  27.  $173.410^\circ$   
 29.  $1002.508^\circ$  31.  $720^\circ$  33.  $-2700^\circ$   
 35.  $-2070^\circ$  37.  $30^\circ + 360k^\circ$ ; Sample answers:  $390^\circ; -330^\circ$  39.  $113^\circ + 360k^\circ$ ; Sample answers:  $473^\circ; -247^\circ$  41.  $-199^\circ + 360k^\circ$ ; Sample answers:  $161^\circ; -559^\circ$  43.  $310^\circ$  45.  $40^\circ$ ; I 47.  $220^\circ$ ; III  
 49.  $96^\circ$ ; II 51. III 53.  $32^\circ$  55.  $60^\circ$   
 57.  $35^\circ$  59.  $4500^\circ; 270,000^\circ$  61.  $17,100^\circ$   
 63.  $22,320^\circ; 1,339,200^\circ; 80,352,000^\circ; 1,928,448,000^\circ$   
 65a.  $44^\circ 26' 59.64''; 68^\circ 15' 41.76''$  65b.  $24.559^\circ; 81.760^\circ$  67a. Sample answer:  $f(x) = -0.0003x^3 + 0.0647x^2 - 3.5319x + 76.0203$  67b. Sample answer: about 32% 69. 0, -4 71.  $x^3 + x^2 - 80x - 300 = 0$   
 73. point discontinuity



75. expanded vertically by a factor of 3, translated down 2 units 77.  $0.56x$

**Pages 288–290 Lesson 5-2**

5.  $\frac{15\sqrt{514}}{514}; \frac{17\sqrt{514}}{514}; \frac{15}{17}$  7.  $\frac{1}{1.5} \approx 0.6667$   
 9.  $I_t = 0.5I_o$  11.  $\frac{5\sqrt{89}}{89}; \frac{8\sqrt{89}}{89}; \frac{5}{8}$  13. tangent  
 15.  $\frac{7}{3}$  17.  $\frac{1}{2.5} = 0.4$  19.  $\frac{1}{0.125} = 8$   
 21.  $\sin R = \frac{19}{20}, \cos R = \frac{\sqrt{39}}{20}, \tan R = \frac{19\sqrt{39}}{39},$   
 $\csc R = \frac{20}{19}, \sec R = \frac{20\sqrt{39}}{39}, \cot R = \frac{\sqrt{39}}{19}$   
 23. 1.3  
 25.

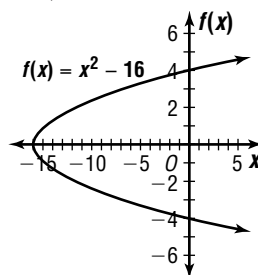
| $\theta$   | $72^\circ$ | $74^\circ$ | $76^\circ$ | $78^\circ$ |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| sin        | 0.951      | 0.961      | 0.970      | 0.978      |
| cos        | 0.309      | 0.276      | 0.242      | 0.208      |
| $80^\circ$ | $82^\circ$ | $84^\circ$ | $86^\circ$ | $88^\circ$ |
| 0.985      | 0.990      | 0.995      | 0.998      | 0.999      |
| 0.174      | 0.139      | 0.105      | 0.070      | 0.035      |

- 25a. 1 25b. 0 27. about 1.5103 29a. about 5.4 m/s 29b. about 5.9 m/s 29c. about 6.4 m/s  
 29d. increase 31a. about 87.5°; about 40.5°  
 31b. about 49.5°; about 2.5° 31c. neither  
 33. 88° 22' 12" 35a. 23 employees 35b. \$1076  
 37.  $y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 6$

**Pages 296–298 Lesson 5-3**

5. 0 7.  $\sin 30^\circ = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\cos 30^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ ,  
 $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ ,  $\csc 30^\circ = 2$ ,  $\sec 30^\circ = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$ ,  
 $\cot 30^\circ = \sqrt{3}$  9.  $\sin \theta = \frac{4}{5}$ ,  $\cos \theta = \frac{3}{5}$ ,  $\tan \theta = \frac{4}{3}$ ,  
 $\csc \theta = \frac{5}{4}$ ,  $\sec \theta = \frac{5}{3}$ ,  $\cot \theta = \frac{3}{4}$  11.  $\sin \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ ,  
 $\cos \theta = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ ,  $\csc \theta = -\sqrt{2}$ ,  $\sec \theta = \sqrt{2}$ ,  $\cot \theta = -1$   
 13. The distances range from about 24,881 miles to 0 miles. 15. 0 17. -1 19. -1 21. undefined  
 23.  $\sin 150^\circ = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\cos 150^\circ = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ ,  
 $\tan 150^\circ = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ ,  $\csc 150^\circ = 2$ ,  $\sec 150^\circ = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$ ,  
 $\cot 150^\circ = -\sqrt{3}$  25.  $\sin 210^\circ = -\frac{1}{2}$ ,  
 $\cos 210^\circ = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ ,  $\tan 210^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ ,  $\csc 210^\circ = -2$ ,  
 $\sec 210^\circ = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$ ,  $\cot 210^\circ = \sqrt{3}$   
 27.  $\sin 420^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ ,  $\cos 420^\circ = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\tan 420^\circ = \sqrt{3}$ ,  
 $\csc 420^\circ = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$ ,  $\sec 420^\circ = 2$ ,  $\cot 420^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$   
 29. 2 31.  $\sin \theta = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ ,  $\cos \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ ,  $\tan \theta = -1$ ,  
 $\csc \theta = \sqrt{2}$ ,  $\sec \theta = -\sqrt{2}$ ,  $\cot \theta = -1$   
 33.  $\sin \theta = -\frac{8\sqrt{65}}{65}$ ,  $\cos \theta = \frac{\sqrt{65}}{65}$ ,  $\tan \theta = -8$ ,  
 $\csc \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{65}}{8}$ ,  $\sec \theta = \sqrt{65}$ ,  $\cot \theta = -\frac{1}{8}$   
 35.  $\sin \theta = \frac{15}{17}$ ,  $\cos \theta = -\frac{8}{17}$ ,  $\tan \theta = -\frac{15}{8}$ ,  
 $\csc \theta = \frac{17}{15}$ ,  $\sec \theta = -\frac{17}{8}$ ,  $\cot \theta = -\frac{8}{15}$  37. in  
 Quadrant III or IV 39.  $\sin \theta = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\cos \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ ,  
 $\tan \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ ,  $\sec \theta = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$ ,  $\cot \theta = -\sqrt{3}$   
 41.  $\sin \theta = \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$ ,  $\cos \theta = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}$ ,  $\csc \theta = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$ ,  
 $\sec \theta = \sqrt{5}$ ,  $\cot \theta = \frac{1}{2}$  43.  $\sin \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ ,

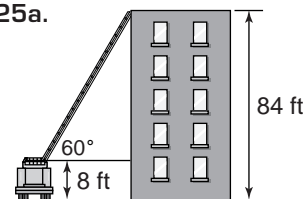
- $\cos \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ ,  $\tan \theta = 1$ ,  $\csc \theta = -\sqrt{2}$ ,  
 $\sec \theta = -\sqrt{2}$  45.  $0^\circ$  or  $90^\circ$  47.  $\theta = 0^\circ$  49a. 76 ft  
 49b. 22 ft 49c. 19 ft 49d.  $\frac{1}{2}r + 4$  51.  $240^\circ$ ; III  
 53. 1.25, 1  
 55.



57.  $(\frac{3}{4}, -\frac{2}{3}, \frac{1}{2})$   
 59. absolute value;  
 $f(x) = |2\frac{1}{2} - x|$

**Pages 302–304 Lesson 5-4**

5. 52.1 7. 12.4 9. about 743.2 ft 11. 6.3  
 13. 9.5 15. 18.4 17. 4.0 19. 6; 10.4; 6; 8.5  
 21a. about 9.9 m 21b. about 6.7 m 21c. about 48.8 m<sup>2</sup> 23. about 1088.8 ft  
 25a.



- 25b. about 43.9 ft  
 25c. about 87.8 ft

27. about 366.8 ft; no 29. Markisha's; about 7.2 ft  
 31.  $\sin 120^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ ,  $\cos 120^\circ = -\frac{1}{2}$ ,  
 $\tan 120^\circ = -\sqrt{3}$ ,  $\csc 120^\circ = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$ ,  $\sec 120^\circ = -2$ ,  
 $\cot 120^\circ = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$  33. 43.260 35. \$1.32; \$0.92

**Pages 309–312 Lesson 5-5**

5.  $60^\circ$ ,  $300^\circ$  7.  $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$  9.  $35.0^\circ$  11.  $A = 12^\circ$ ,  
 $b = 192.9$ ,  $c = 197.2$  13.  $B = 58^\circ$ ,  $a = 6.9$ ,  $b = 11.0$   
 15.  $90^\circ$  17.  $30^\circ$ ,  $330^\circ$  19.  $225^\circ$ ,  $315^\circ$  21. Sample  
 answers:  $30^\circ$ ,  $150^\circ$ ,  $390^\circ$ ,  $510^\circ$  23.  $\frac{2}{3}$  25. 1  
 27.  $\frac{\sqrt{21}}{5}$  29.  $34.8^\circ$  31.  $52.7^\circ$  33.  $36.5^\circ$   
 35. about  $48.8^\circ$ ,  $48.8^\circ$ , and  $82.4^\circ$  37.  $B = 55^\circ$ ,  
 $a = 5.6$ ,  $c = 9.8$  39.  $c = 5.7$ ,  $A = 42.1^\circ$ ,  $B = 47.9^\circ$   
 41.  $B = 38.5^\circ$ ,  $b = 10.6$ ,  $c = 17.0$  43.  $B = 76^\circ$ ,  
 $a = 2.4$ ,  $b = 9.5$  45a. Since the sine function is the  
 side opposite divided by the hypotenuse, the sine  
 cannot be greater than 1. 45b. Since the secant  
 function is the hypotenuse divided by the side  
 opposite, the secant cannot be between 1 and -1.  
 45c. Since cosine function is the side adjacent  
 divided by the hypotenuse, the cosine cannot be less  
 than -1. 47a. about  $4.6^\circ$  47b. about  $2.9^\circ$

49. about  $13.3^\circ$  51.  $y = 36.5$ ,  $Z \approx 19.5^\circ$ ,  $Y \approx 130.5^\circ$

53.  $\sin F = \frac{4\sqrt{11}}{15}$ ,  $\cos F = \frac{7}{15}$ ,  $\tan F = \frac{4\sqrt{11}}{7}$ ,

$\csc F = \frac{15\sqrt{11}}{44}$ ,  $\sec F = \frac{15}{7}$ ,  $\cot F = \frac{7\sqrt{11}}{44}$

55.  $y$ -axis 57.  $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & 1 \\ 2 & 8 & -5 \end{bmatrix}$  59.  $y = -\frac{2}{5}x + 2$ ;

$-\frac{2}{5}, 2$

**Pages 316–318 Lesson 5-6**

5.  $C = 81^\circ$ ,  $a = 9.1$ ,  $b = 12.1$  7. about 18.7

9.  $30.4 \text{ units}^2$  11.  $B = 70^\circ$ ,  $b = 29.2$ ,  $c = 29.2$

13.  $C = 120^\circ$ ,  $a = 8.8$ ,  $c = 18.1$  15.  $A = 93.9^\circ$ ,  
 $b = 3.4$ ,  $c = 7.2$  17. about 97.8 19.  $29.6 \text{ units}^2$

21.  $5.4 \text{ units}^2$  23.  $25.0 \text{ units}^2$  25. about  
 $234.8 \text{ cm}^2$  27. about  $70.7 \text{ ft}^2$

29. Applying the Law of Sines,  $\frac{m}{\sin M} = \frac{n}{\sin N}$  and

$\frac{r}{\sin R} = \frac{s}{\sin S}$ . Thus,  $\sin M = \frac{m \sin N}{n}$  and

$\sin R = \frac{r \sin S}{s}$ . Since  $\angle M \cong \angle R$ ,  $\sin M = \sin$

$R$  and  $\frac{m \sin N}{n} = \frac{r \sin S}{s}$ . However,  $\angle N \cong \angle S$  and

$\sin N = \sin S$ , so  $\frac{m}{n} = \frac{r}{s}$  and  $\frac{m}{r} = \frac{n}{s}$ .

Similar proportions can be derived for  $p$  and  $t$ .

Therefore,  $\triangle MNP \cong \triangle RST$ .

31a. about 3.6 mi 31b. about 1.4 mi 33a. about  
227.7 mi 33b. about 224.5 mi

35a.  $\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$

$\frac{a}{b} = \frac{\sin A}{\sin B}$

35b.  $\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$

$\frac{a}{c} = \frac{\sin A}{\sin C}$

$\frac{a}{c} - 1 = \frac{\sin A}{\sin C} - 1$

$\frac{a - c}{c} = \frac{\sin A}{\sin C} - \frac{\sin C}{\sin C}$

$\frac{a - c}{c} = \frac{\sin A - \sin C}{\sin C}$

35c. From Exercise 34b,  $\frac{a - c}{c} = \frac{\sin A - \sin C}{\sin C}$  or

$\frac{\sin A - \sin C}{a - c} = \frac{\sin C}{c}$ .

$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$

$\frac{a}{c} = \frac{\sin A}{\sin C}$

$\frac{a}{c} + 1 = \frac{\sin A}{\sin C} + 1$

$\frac{a}{c} + \frac{c}{c} = \frac{\sin A}{\sin C} + \frac{\sin C}{\sin C}$

$\frac{a + c}{c} = \frac{\sin A + \sin C}{\sin C}$

$\frac{\sin C}{c} = \frac{\sin A + \sin C}{a + c}$

Therefore,  $\frac{\sin A - \sin C}{a - c} = \frac{\sin A + \sin C}{a + c}$  or  $\frac{a + c}{a - c} =$

$\frac{\sin A + \sin C}{\sin A - \sin C}$ .

35d.  $\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$

$\frac{a}{b} = \frac{\sin A}{\sin B}$

$\frac{a}{b} + 1 = \frac{\sin A}{\sin B} + 1$

$\frac{a}{b} + \frac{b}{b} = \frac{\sin A}{\sin B} + \frac{\sin B}{\sin B}$

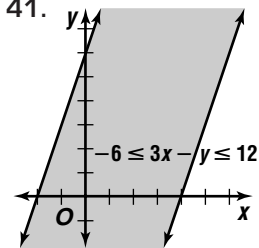
$\frac{a + b}{b} = \frac{\sin A + \sin B}{\sin B}$

$\frac{b}{a + b} = \frac{\sin B}{\sin A + \sin B}$

37.  $\cos \theta = \frac{\sqrt{35}}{6}$ ,  $\tan \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{35}}{35}$ ,  $\csc \theta = -6$ ,

$\sec \theta = \frac{6\sqrt{35}}{35}$ ,  $\cot \theta = -\sqrt{35}$  39. 4 standard

carts, 11 deluxe carts 41.



**Pages 324–326 Lesson 5-7**

5. 0 7. none 9.  $A = 37.0^\circ$ ,  $B = 13.0^\circ$ ,  $a = 13.4$

11. 0 13. 0 15. 0 17. 2 19.  $B = 71.1^\circ$ ,  
 $C = 50.9^\circ$ ,  $c = 23.8$ ;  $B = 108.9^\circ$ ,  $C = 13.1^\circ$ ,  $c = 6.9$

21.  $A = 78.2^\circ$ ,  $B = 31.8^\circ$ ,  $b = 13.5$ ;  $A = 101.8^\circ$ ,  
 $B = 8.2^\circ$ ,  $b = 3.6$  23. none 25.  $B = 30.1^\circ$ ,  
 $C = 42.7^\circ$ ,  $b = 9.0$  27.  $A = 27.2^\circ$ ,  $B = 105.8^\circ$ ,  
 $b = 21.1$  29. none 31. about 63.9 units and  
41.0 units 33. about  $100.6^\circ$  35. about  $9.6^\circ$



37. about 4.1 min 39a.  $B > 44.9^\circ$  39b.  $B \approx 44.9^\circ$   
 39c.  $B < 44.9^\circ$  41. about 185.6 m 43. no;

$$\frac{\frac{3x}{x-1} + 1}{3\left(\frac{3x}{x-1}\right)} = \frac{\frac{3x}{x-1} + \frac{x-1}{x-1}}{\frac{9x}{x-1}} = \frac{4x-1}{9x} \neq x$$

45.  $5x + 2y = -22$

**Pages 330–332 Lesson 5-8**

5.  $A = 43.5^\circ, B = 54.8^\circ, C = 81.7^\circ$  7. about  $81.0^\circ$   
 9. 102.3 units<sup>2</sup> 11.  $B = 44.2^\circ, C = 84.8^\circ, a = 7.8$   
 13.  $A = 34.1^\circ, B = 44.4^\circ, C = 101.5^\circ$  15.  $A = 51.8^\circ,$   
 $B = 70.9^\circ, C = 57.3^\circ$  17. about 13.8°  
 19. 11.6 units<sup>2</sup> 21. 290.5 units<sup>2</sup> 23. 11,486.3 units<sup>2</sup>  
 25a. about 68.1 in. 25b. about 1247.1 in<sup>2</sup>  
 27. about 342.3 ft 29a. about 122.8 mi  
 29b. about 2.8 mi 31. the player 30 ft and 20 ft  
 from the posts 33. 2 35.  $55^\circ$  37.  $\frac{4}{3}$

**Pages 335–339 Chapter 5 Study Guide and Assessment**

1. false; depression 3. true 5. true 7. true  
 9. false; terminal side 11.  $57^\circ 9'$  13.  $140^\circ$ ; II  
 15.  $204^\circ$ ; III 17.  $60^\circ$ ; I 19.  $294^\circ$ ; IV 21.  $76^\circ$   
 23.  $\sin A = \frac{5\sqrt{34}}{34}, \cos A = \frac{3\sqrt{34}}{34}, \tan A = \frac{5}{3}$   
 25.  $\sin M = \frac{5}{6}, \cos M = \frac{\sqrt{11}}{6}, \tan M = \frac{5\sqrt{11}}{11},$   
 $\csc M = \frac{6}{5}, \sec M = \frac{6\sqrt{11}}{11}, \cot M = \frac{\sqrt{11}}{5}$   
 27.  $\sin \theta = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \cos \theta = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \tan \theta = 1,$   
 $\csc \theta = \sqrt{2}, \sec \theta = \sqrt{2}, \cot \theta = 1$   
 29.  $\sin \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{17}}{17}, \cos \theta = \frac{4\sqrt{17}}{17}, \tan \theta = -\frac{1}{4},$   
 $\csc \theta = -\sqrt{17}, \sec \theta = \frac{\sqrt{17}}{4}, \cot \theta = -4$   
 31.  $\sin \theta = \frac{5\sqrt{41}}{41}, \cos \theta = \frac{4\sqrt{41}}{41}, \tan \theta = \frac{5}{4},$   
 $\csc \theta = \frac{\sqrt{41}}{5}, \sec \theta = \frac{\sqrt{41}}{4}, \cot \theta = \frac{4}{5}$   
 33.  $\sin \theta = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \cos \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \tan \theta = -1,$   
 $\csc \theta = \sqrt{2}, \sec \theta = -\sqrt{2}, \cot \theta = -1$   
 35.  $\sin \theta = \frac{\sqrt{55}}{8}, \tan \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{55}}{3}, \csc \theta = \frac{8\sqrt{55}}{55},$   
 $\sec \theta = -\frac{8}{3}, \cot \theta = -\frac{3\sqrt{55}}{55}$  37. 10.0 39. 10.2

41.  $180^\circ$  43.  $a = 13.2, A = 41.4^\circ, B = 48.6^\circ$   
 45.  $A = 52^\circ, b = 100.2, c = 90.4$  47. 471.7 units<sup>2</sup>  
 49. 2488.4 units<sup>2</sup> 51.  $B = 93.7^\circ, C = 47.6^\circ,$   
 $b = 274.5; B = 8.9^\circ, C = 132.4^\circ, b = 42.3$   
 53.  $B = 113.7^\circ, C = 37.3^\circ, b = 22.7; B = 8.3^\circ,$   
 $C = 142.7^\circ, b = 3.6$  55.  $a = 36.9, B = 57.4^\circ,$   
 $C = 71.6^\circ$  57.  $A = 30.5^\circ, B = 36.9^\circ, C = 112.6^\circ$   
 59a. about  $41.8^\circ$  59b. about 8.9 ft

**Page 341 Chapter 5 SAT and ACT Practice**  
 1. C 3. A 5. C 7. C 9. B

**Chapter 6 Graphs of Trigonometric Functions**

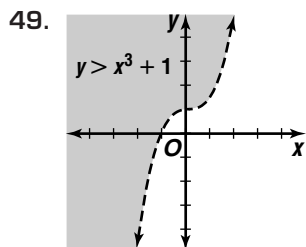
**Pages 348–351 Lesson 6-1**

5.  $\frac{4\pi}{3}$  7.  $270^\circ$  9.  $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$  11. 39.3 in.  
 13. 2.1 units<sup>2</sup> 15. about 0.7 m 17.  $\frac{7\pi}{6}$   
 19.  $-\frac{5\pi}{2}$  21.  $\frac{125\pi}{18}$  23.  $660^\circ$  25.  $-200.5^\circ$   
 27.  $1002.7^\circ$  29.  $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$  31.  $-\frac{1}{2}$  33.  $-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$   
 35. 18.3 cm 37. 68.9 cm 39. 78.2 cm  
 41. about 36.0 m 43. 65.4 units<sup>2</sup> 45. 9.6 units<sup>2</sup>  
 47. 70.7 units<sup>2</sup> 49a. 5 ft 49b. 15 ft<sup>2</sup>  
 51a. about 12.2 in. 51b. about 2.4 in.  
 53a. about 7.9 ft 53b. about  $143.2^\circ$  55. about  
 $26.3^\circ$  57. about 5.23 mi 59a. about 530.1 ft<sup>2</sup>  
 59b. about 17.8 ft 61.  $A = \frac{1}{2}r^2(\alpha - \sin \alpha)$   
 63. no solution 65. I, III 67. Sample answers:  
 4; -2 69. all 71. b

**Pages 355–358 Lesson 6-2**

7. 4461.1 radians 9. 293.2 radians/min  
 11. 110.0 m/min 13. 18.8 radians  
 15. 82.9 radians 17. 381.4 radians  
 19. 1.3 radians/s 21. 9.0 radians/s  
 23. 39.3 radians/min 25. about 0.1 radian/s  
 27. about 811.7 rpm 29. 109.6 ft/s  
 31. 4021.6 in./s 33. 18,014.0 mm/min  
 35a. about 3.1 mm/s 35b. about 0.05 mm/s  
 35c. about 0.003 mm/s 37a. about 7.1 ft/s  
 37b. about 9.9 ft 37c. about 4 ft/s 39a. 2017  
 revolutions 39b. about 14.7 mph  
 41a.  $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4} \cos \pi t$  41b. 0.5 s, 1.5 s  
 43a. B clockwise; C counterclockwise  
 43b. 180 rpm; 75 rpm 45. about 31.68 cm<sup>2</sup>  
 47. no real solution

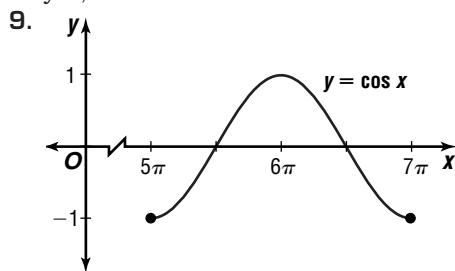




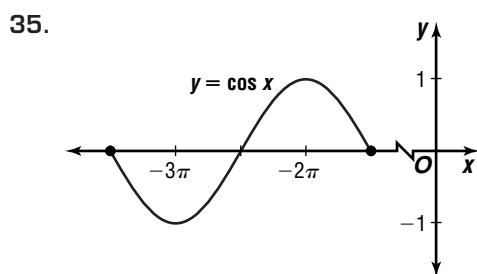
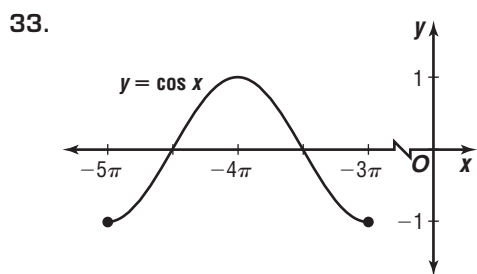
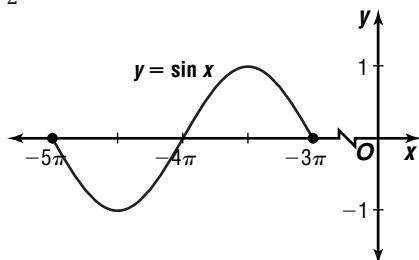
51. D

**Pages 363–366 Lesson 6-3**

5. yes; 4 7. 1



11. Neither; the period is not  $2\pi$  13. yes; 6  
 15. yes; 20 17. no 19. 1 21. 0 23. -1  
 25. -1 27.  $\pi + 2\pi n$ , where  $n$  is an integer  
 29.  $\frac{\pi}{2} + \pi n$ , where  $n$  is an integer  
 31.



37.  $y = \cos x$ ; the maximum value of 1 occurs when  $x = 4\pi$ , the minimum value of  $-1$  occurs when  $x = 5\pi$ , and the  $x$ -intercepts are  $\frac{7\pi}{2}$ ,  $\frac{9\pi}{2}$ , and  $\frac{11\pi}{2}$ .

39.  $y = \sin x$ ; the maximum value of 1 occurs when  $x = -\frac{11\pi}{2}$ , the minimum value of  $-1$  occurs when  $x = -\frac{13\pi}{2}$ , and the  $x$ -intercepts are  $-7\pi$ ,  $-6\pi$ , and  $-5\pi$ .

41.  $x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \pi n$ , where  $n$  is an integer

43a.  $\frac{\pi}{2} + 2\pi n$ , where  $n$  is an integer

43b.  $\frac{3\pi}{2} + 2\pi n$ , where  $n$  is an integer 43c.  $\pi n$ , where  $n$  is an integer 45.  $x = \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4}$  47. none

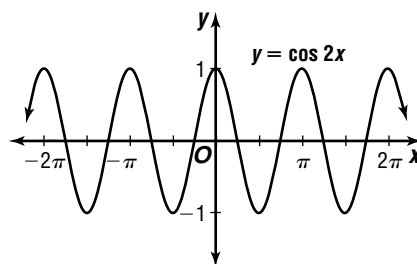
49.  $x = 0, \frac{\pi}{2}, 2\pi$  51a. 62; it is twice the coefficient. 51b. 86; it is twice the constant term.

53a. 100; 120; 100; 80; 100 53b. 0.25 s

53c. 0.75 s 55a.  $\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi n}{2}$ , where  $n$  is an integer

55b. 1 55c. -1 55d.  $\pi$

55e.



57. about 52.4 radians per second

59.  $45^\circ, 135^\circ$

67.

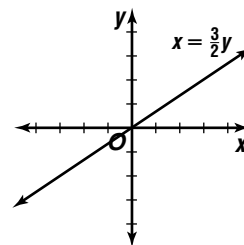
61. 1; 2 or 0;

$-3, -\frac{1}{2}, 2$

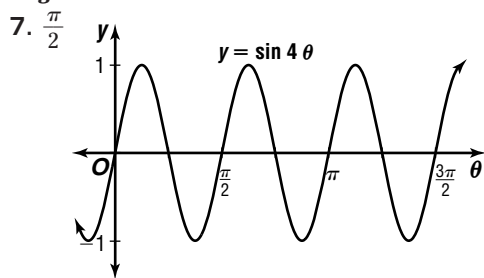
63.  $x = 0, x = -1,$

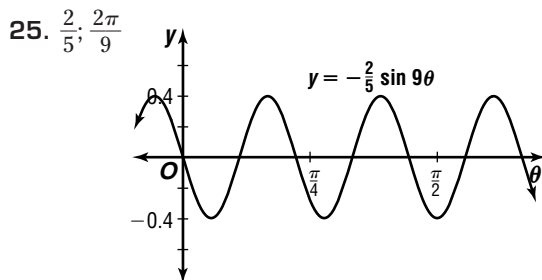
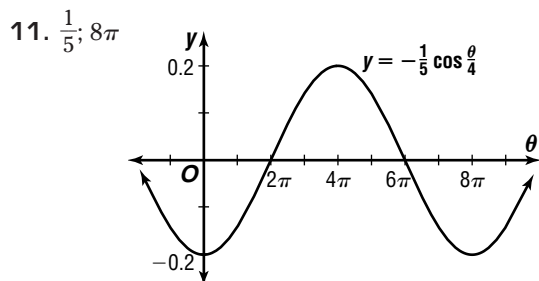
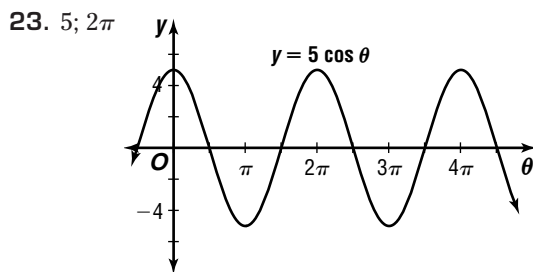
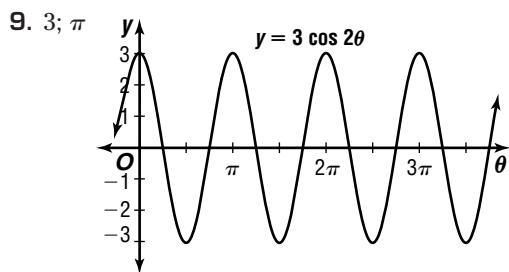
$y = 1$

65. -11



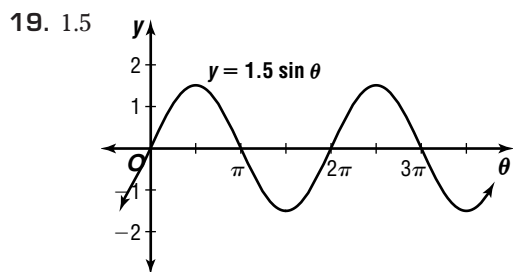
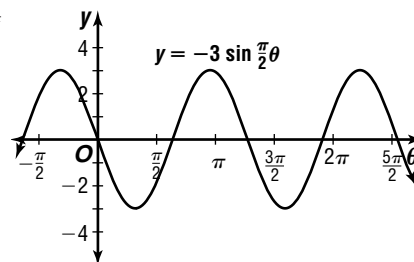
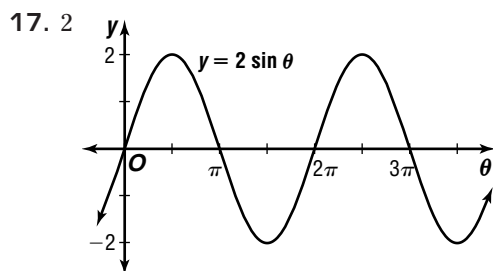
**Pages 373–377 Lesson 6-4**



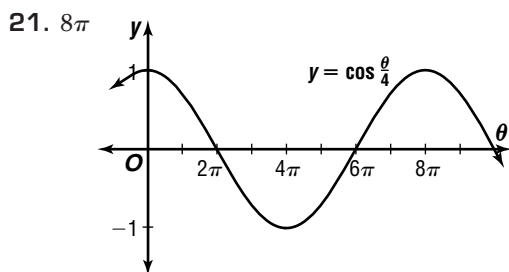
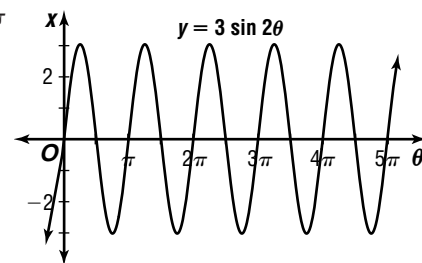


13.  $y = \pm 7 \sin 6\theta$     15.  $y = \pm \frac{3}{4} \cos \frac{\pi}{3} \theta$

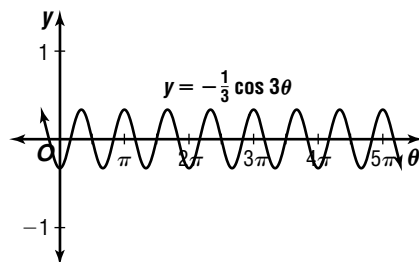
27.  $3; 4$



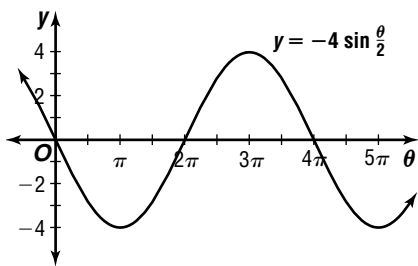
29.  $3; \pi$



31.  $\frac{1}{3}; \frac{2\pi}{3}$



33. 4;  $4\pi$



35. 0.5;  $\frac{1}{349}$     37.  $y = \pm 35.7 \sin 8\theta$

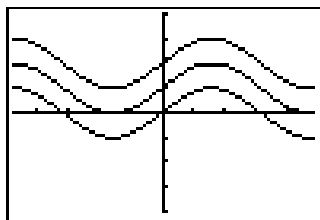
39.  $y = \pm 0.34 \sin \frac{8}{3}\theta$     41.  $y = \pm 16 \sin \frac{\pi}{15}\theta$

43.  $y = \pm \frac{5}{8} \cos 14\theta$     45.  $y = \pm 0.5 \cos \frac{20}{3}\theta$

47.  $y = \pm 17.9 \cos \frac{\pi}{8}\theta$     49.  $y = 2 \cos \frac{\theta}{2}$

51.  $y = -3 \cos \theta$     53.  $y = \pm 3.8 \sin (240\pi \times t)$

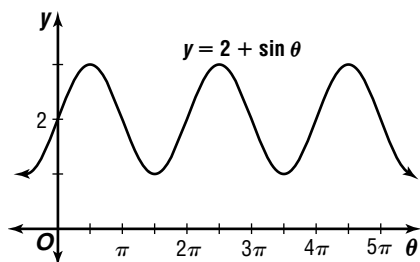
55.



The graphs have the same shape, but have been translated vertically.

57a. 3    57b. 1    57c.  $2\pi$

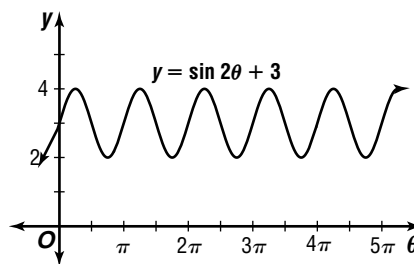
57d.



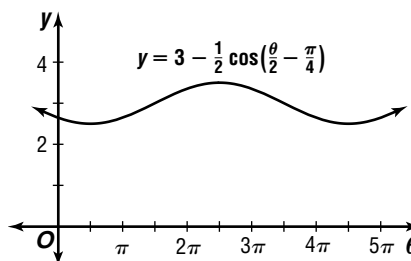
59a.  $y = 1.5 \cos \left( t \sqrt{\frac{9.8}{6}} \right)$     59b. about 0.6 m to the right    59c. about 1.2 m to the left    61a. about 0.9 s/cycle; about 1.1 hertz    61b. about 1.1 s/cycle; about 0.9 hertz    61c. about 1.3 s/cycle; about 0.8 hertz    61d. It increases.    61e. It decreases.  
 63. about 88.0 radians/s    65.  $c = 24.7$ ,  $A = 37.8^\circ$ ,  $B = 52.2^\circ$     67.  $-95$ ; 2 imaginary roots    69.  $(-2, 1)$ ,  $(1, 1)$ ,  $(3, 4)$ ,  $(-3, 2)$     71. \$434.10    73. C

Pages 383–386 Lesson 6-5

7. 3;  $y = 3$



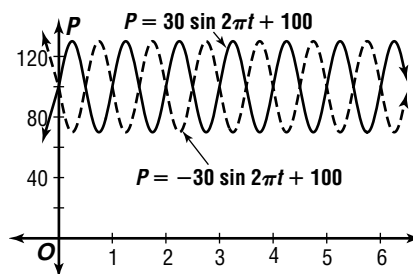
9.  $\frac{1}{2}$ ;  $4\pi$ ;  $\frac{\pi}{2}$ ; 3



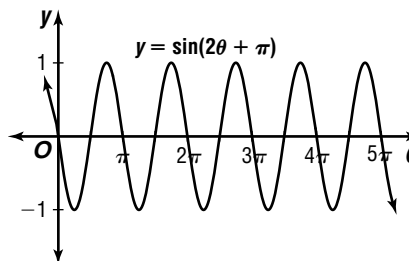
11.  $y = \pm 0.6 \cos \left( \frac{\pi}{6.2}\theta + \frac{2.13\pi}{6.2} \right) + 7$

13a.  $P = 100$     13b.  $P = \pm 30 \sin 2\pi t + 100$

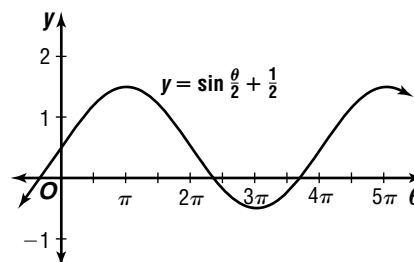
13c.



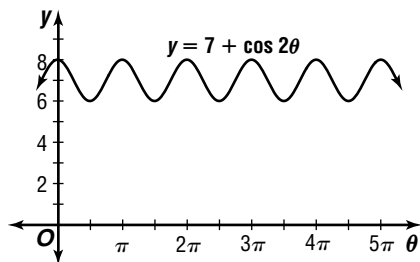
15.  $-\frac{\pi}{2}$



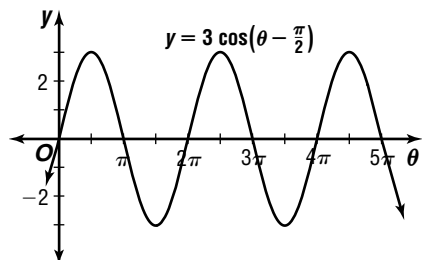
17.  $\frac{1}{2}$ ;  $y = \frac{1}{2}$



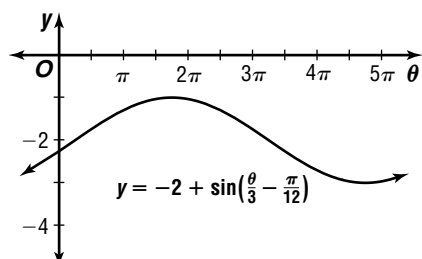
19. 7;  $y = 7$



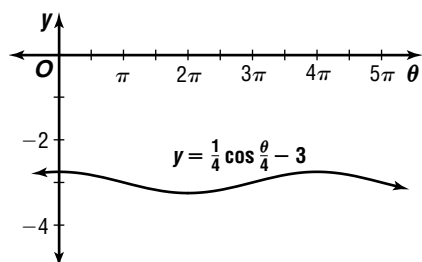
21. 3;  $2\pi$ ;  $\frac{\pi}{2}$ ; 0



23. 1;  $6\pi$ ;  $\frac{\pi}{4}$ ; -2



25.  $\frac{1}{4}$ ;  $4\pi$ ; 0; -3

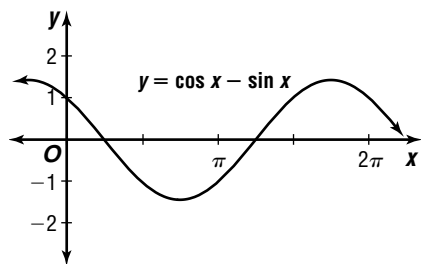


27. 4;  $4\pi$ ;  $-\frac{\pi}{2}$ ; -2    29.  $y = \pm 50 \sin\left(\frac{8}{3}\theta - \frac{4\pi}{3}\right) - 25$     31.  $y = \pm 3.5 \cos(4\theta - \pi) + 7$

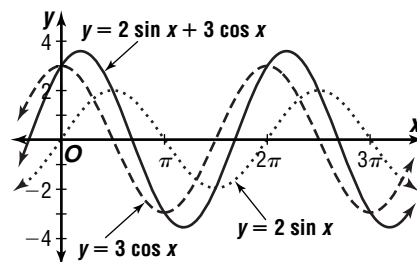
33.  $y = \pm 100 \cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{45}\theta\right) - 110$

35.  $y = 0.5 \sin 2\theta + 3$

37.

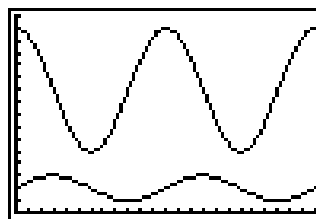


39.



41a. 3000; 1000    41b. 15,000; 5000

41c.



[0, 24] scl:1 by [0, 16,000] scl:1000

41d. months number 3 and 15    41e. months number 0, 12, 24    41f. When the sheep population is at a maximum, the wolf population is on the increase because of the maximum availability of food. The upswing in wolf population leads to a maximum later.

43a. 4 ft    43b.  $t = 25$     43c. 20 s

43d.  $h = 25 + 21 \sin\left(\frac{\pi t}{10}\right)$     43e. 5 s    43f. 25 ft

45a.  $y = \sqrt{\sin x}$     45b.  $y = \frac{\cos x}{x}$     45c.  $y = \cos x^2$

45d.  $y = \sin \sqrt{x}$     47. 134.4 cm/s    49.  $y = \frac{3}{x} + 1$

51. (1.4, -0.04)    53.  $3x - y - 11 = 0$

**Pages 391–394 Lesson 6-6**

5.  $P = 30 \sin 2\pi t + 110$     7a. 0.5    7b.  $\frac{1}{330}$

7c. 330 hertz    9a. 1200    9b. about 232    9c. 1500; 275; no    9d. January 1, 1971    9e. 225; July 1, 1973

11.  $y = 3.55 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6.2}t + \frac{2.34\pi}{3.1}\right) + 4.24$     13a.  $4^\circ$

13b.  $77^\circ$     13c. 12 months    13d. Sample answer:

$y = -4 \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6}t - 0.5\right) + 77$     13e. Sample answer:

About  $80.4^\circ$ ; it is very close to the actual average.    13f. Sample answer: About  $79.1^\circ$ ; it is close to the actual average.

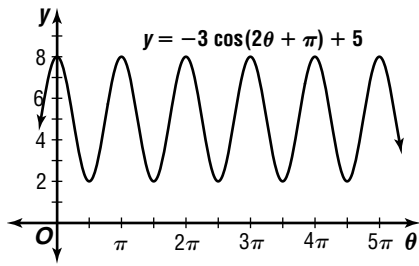
15a. 5.685 ft    15b. 7.565 ft

15c. about 12.4 h    15d. Sample answer:

$h = 5.685 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6.2}t - 0.71\right) + 7.565$     15e. Sample answer: about 8.99 ft

17. Sample answer: about -2.09    19.  $V_R = 120 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{30}t\right)$

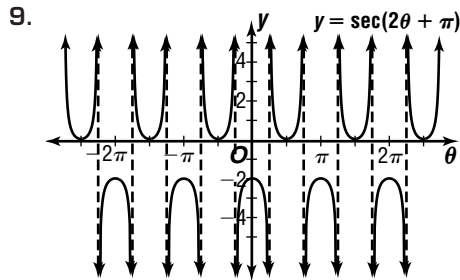
21.  $3; \pi; -\frac{\pi}{2}; 5$



23.  $\frac{40\pi}{9}$  25.  $\frac{3}{m-4} + \frac{-1}{m+4}$  27.  $x > -1; x < -1$

**Pages 400–403 Lesson 6-7**

5. 1 7.  $\frac{\pi}{4} + \pi n$ , where  $n$  is an integer



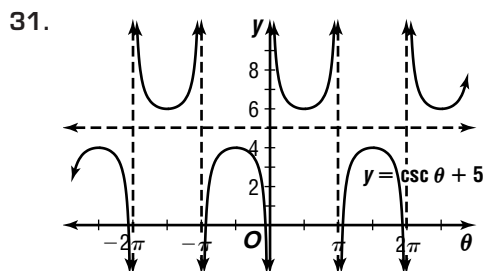
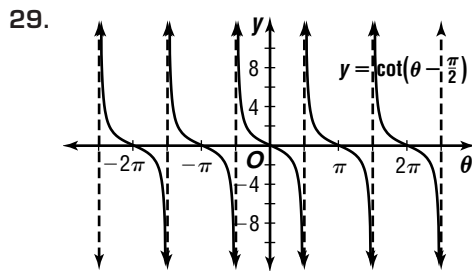
11.  $y = \cot\left(\frac{1}{2}\theta + \frac{\pi}{8}\right)$  13. 0 15. undefined

17. -1 19. undefined 21.  $\pi n$ , where  $n$  is an integer

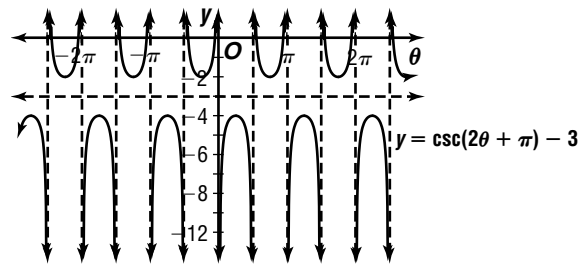
23.  $\frac{3\pi}{2} + 2\pi n$ , where  $n$  is an integer

25.  $-\frac{\pi}{4} + \pi n$ , where  $n$  is an integer

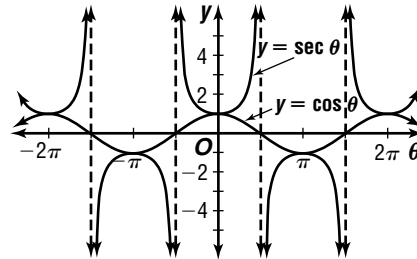
27.  $\frac{\pi}{2}n$ , where  $n$  is an odd integer



33.



35.



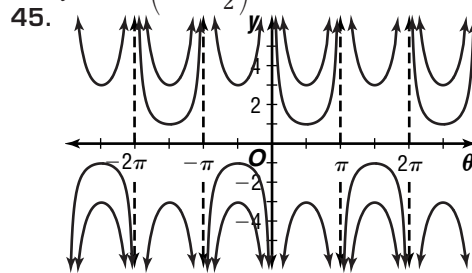
$-2\pi, -\pi, 0, \pi, 2\pi$

37.  $y = \cot\left(2\theta - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) + 7$

39.  $y = \csc\left(\frac{2}{3}\theta - \frac{2\pi}{3}\right) - 1$

41.  $y = \csc(6\theta + 3\pi) - 5$

43.  $y = \tan\left(2\theta - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) + 7$



The graph of  $y = \csc \theta$  has no range values between  $-1$  and  $1$ , while the graphs of  $y = 3 \csc \theta$  and  $y = -3 \csc \theta$  have no range values between  $-3$  and  $3$ .

The graphs of  $y = 3 \csc \theta$  and  $y = -3 \csc \theta$  are reflections of each other.

47a. 220 A 47b.  $\frac{1}{30}$  s 47c.  $\frac{1}{360}$

47d. about  $-110$  A 49a. 1.72 ft 49b. 2.27 ft

49c. about 12.3 hr 49d. Sample answer:

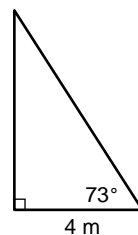
$h = 1.72 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{12.3}t + 1.55\right) + 2.27$  49e. Sample

answer: 3.96 ft 51.  $6\pi$  cm

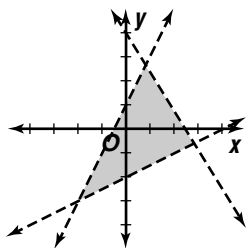
53a. 53b. about 13.1 m

53c. about 13.7 m

55.  $-2 < x < 5$

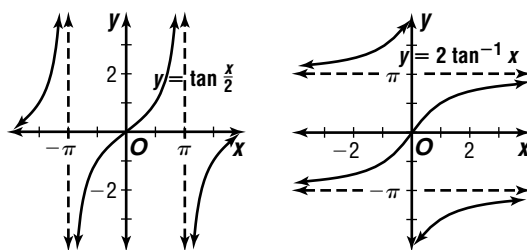


57.



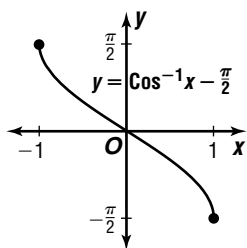
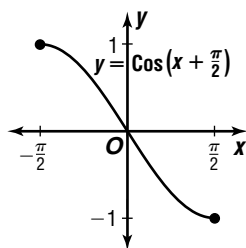
59. B

19.  $y = 2 \tan^{-1} x$



Pages 410–412 Lesson 6-8

7.  $y = \cos^{-1} x - \frac{\pi}{2}$

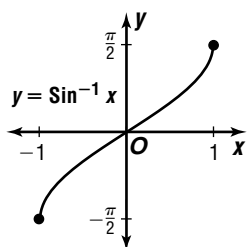
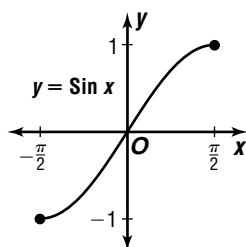


9.  $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$  11. true 13a. about 40,212 km

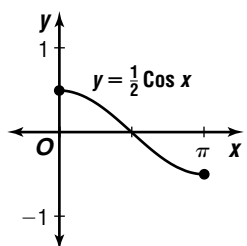
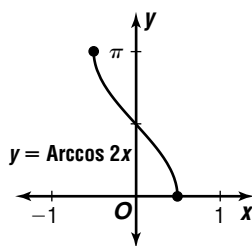
13b.  $C = 40,212 \cos \theta$  13c. about 1.48 radians

13d. about 40,212 km

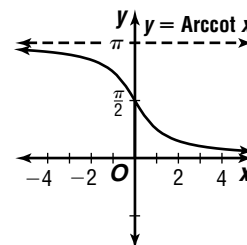
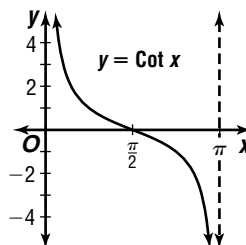
15.  $y = \sin^{-1} x$



17.  $y = \frac{1}{2} \cos x$



21.



23.  $\frac{\pi}{2}$  25.  $\frac{\pi}{2}$  27.  $\frac{1}{2}$  29.  $-\frac{1}{2}$  31. No; there is

no angle with the sine of 2. 33. true 35. true

37. false; sample answer:  $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$  39. April and

October 41.  $\frac{\pi}{4} + \pi n$ , where  $n$  is an integer

43a. 6:42 P.M. 43b. 12.4 h 43c. 3.675 ft

43d. Sample answer:  $y = 3.375 + 3.675 \sin(\frac{\pi}{6.2}t - 1.62)$  43e. Sample answer: about 4:46 A.M.

45a. about 1.47 radians 45b. about 35.81 in.

47.  $y = \pm 5 \sin(\frac{2}{3}\theta + \frac{2\pi}{3}) - 8$  49. 25.4 units,

54.4 units 51.  $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6, \pm \frac{1}{2}, \pm \frac{3}{2}$

53.  $27x^3 - 1; 3x^3 - 3$

Pages 413–417 Chapter 6 Study Guide and Assessment

1. radian 3. the same 5. angle 7. radian

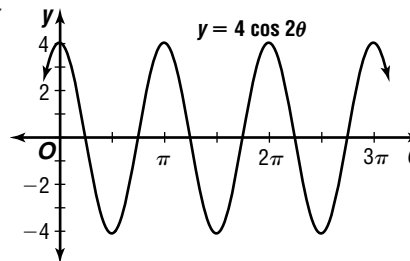
9. sinusoidal 11.  $\frac{\pi}{3}$  13.  $\frac{4\pi}{3}$  15.  $-315^\circ$

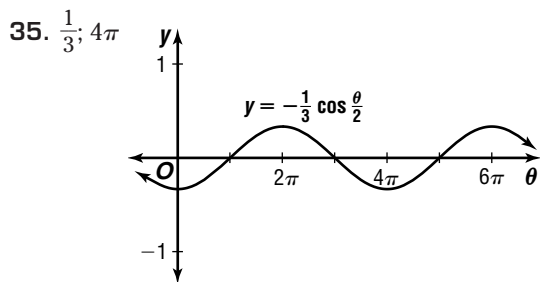
17. 35.3 cm 19. 39.3 cm 21. 31.4 radians

23. 316.7 radians 25. 2.3 radians/s

27. 6.5 radians/s 29.  $-1$  31. 1

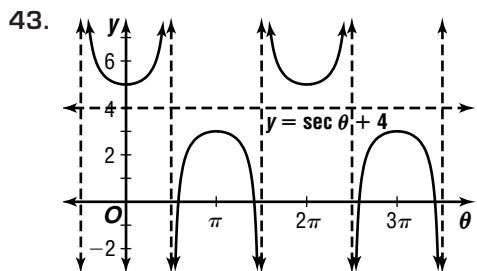
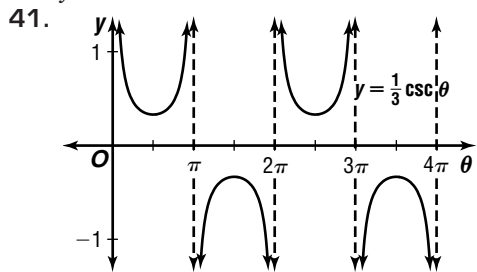
33. 4;  $\pi$





37.  $y = \pm 0.5 \sin\left(2\theta - \frac{2\pi}{3}\right) + 3$

39.  $y = 20 \sin 2\pi t + 100$



45.  $-\frac{\pi}{4}$  47. 0 49. 0 51.  $\frac{\pi}{2}$

Page 419 Chapter 6 SAT and ACT Practice

1. B 3. B 5. D 7. A 9. D

### Chapter 7 Trigonometric Identities and Equations

Pages 427–430 Lesson 7-1

7. Sample answer:  $x = 45^\circ$  9.  $-\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$  11.  $\frac{\sqrt{65}}{7}$

13.  $\csc 30^\circ$  15. 1

17.  $B = \frac{F \csc \theta}{\ell}$   
 $B\ell = F \csc \theta$   
 $F = \frac{B\ell}{\csc \theta}$   
 $F = B\ell \left(\frac{1}{\csc \theta}\right)$   
 $F = B\ell \sin \theta$

19. Sample answer:  $45^\circ$  21. Sample answer:  $30^\circ$

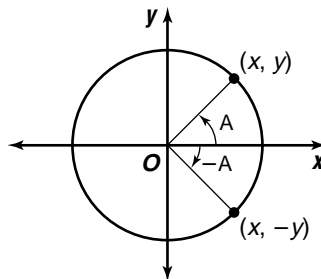
23. Sample answer:  $45^\circ$  25.  $\frac{5}{2}$  27.  $\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}$

29.  $-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{3}$  31.  $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$  33.  $-\frac{2\sqrt{6}}{7}$  35.  $-\frac{3}{5}$

37.  $\frac{1}{2}$  39.  $-\cos \frac{3\pi}{8}$  41.  $-\csc \frac{\pi}{3}$  43.  $\cot 60^\circ$

45.  $\csc \theta$  47. 2 49.  $\sin x + \cos x$  51. 1

53. 1 55. Let  $(x, y)$  be the point where the terminal side of  $A$  intersects the unit circle when  $A$  is in standard position. When  $A$  is reflected about the  $x$ -axis to obtain  $-A$ , the  $y$ -coordinate is multiplied by  $-1$ , but the  $x$ -coordinate is unchanged. So,  $\sin(-A) = -y = -\sin A$  and  $\cos(-A) = x = \cos A$ .



57.  $\mu_r = \tan \theta$  59.  $\sin \theta = EF$  and  $\cos \theta = OF$  since the circle is a unit circle.  $\tan \theta = \frac{CD}{OD} = \frac{CD}{1} = CD$ .

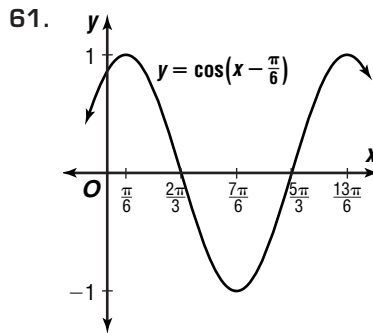
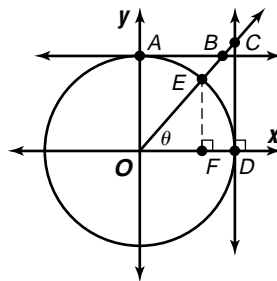
$\sec \theta = \frac{CO}{OD} = \frac{CO}{1} = CO$ .

$\triangle EOF \sim \triangle OBA$ , so

$\frac{OF}{EF} = \frac{BA}{OA} = \frac{BA}{1} = BA$ . Then  $\cot \theta = \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} = \frac{OF}{EF} =$

$BA$ . Also by similar triangles,  $\frac{EO}{EF} = \frac{OB}{OA}$ , or  $\frac{1}{EF} = \frac{OB}{1}$ .

Then  $\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{EF} = \frac{OB}{1} = OB$ .



63.  $a = 12.0$ ,

$B = 70^\circ$ ,

$b = 32.9$

65.  $-4, 0.5$

67.  $(2, -5, -3)$

69. C



**Pages 434–436 Lesson 7-2**

5.  $\cos x \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\cot x}{\csc x}$

$$\cos x \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}}{\frac{1}{\sin x}}$$

$$\cos x \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\cos x}{1}$$

$$\cos x = \cos x$$

7.  $\csc \theta - \cot \theta \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{1}{\csc \theta + \cot \theta}$

$$\csc \theta - \cot \theta \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{1}{\csc \theta + \cot \theta} \cdot \frac{\csc \theta - \cot \theta}{\csc \theta - \cot \theta}$$

$$\csc \theta - \cot \theta \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\csc \theta - \cot \theta}{\csc^2 \theta - \cot^2 \theta}$$

$$\csc \theta - \cot \theta \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\csc \theta - \cot \theta}{(1 + \cot^2 \theta) - \cot^2 \theta}$$

$$\csc \theta - \cot \theta \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\csc \theta - \cot \theta}{1}$$

$$\csc \theta - \cot \theta = \csc \theta - \cot \theta$$

9.  $(\sin A - \cos A)^2 \stackrel{?}{=} 1 - 2 \sin^2 A \cot A$

$$\sin^2 A - 2 \sin A \cos A + \cos^2 A \stackrel{?}{=} 1 - 2 \sin^2 A \cot A$$

$$1 - 2 \sin A \cos A \stackrel{?}{=} 1 - 2 \sin^2 A \cot A$$

$$1 - 2 \sin A \cos A \frac{\sin A}{\sin A} \stackrel{?}{=} 1 - 2 \sin^2 A \cot A$$

$$1 - 2 \sin^2 A \frac{\cos A}{\sin A} \stackrel{?}{=} 1 - 2 \sin^2 A \cot A$$

$$1 - 2 \sin^2 A \cot A = 1 - 2 \sin^2 A \cot A$$

11. Sample answer:  $\cos x = -1$

13.  $\tan A \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\sec A}{\csc A}$

$$\tan A \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\frac{1}{\cos A}}{\frac{1}{\sin A}}$$

$$\tan A \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\sin A}{\cos A}$$

$$\tan A = \tan A$$

15.  $\sec x - \tan x \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{1 - \sin x}{\cos x}$

$$\sec x - \tan x \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{1}{\cos x} - \frac{\sin x}{\cos x}$$

$$\sec x - \tan x = \sec x - \tan x$$

17.  $\sec x \csc x \stackrel{?}{=} \tan x + \cot x$

$$\sec x \csc x \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\sin x}{\cos x} + \frac{\cos x}{\sin x}$$

$$\sec x \csc x \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\sin x}{\cos x} \cdot \frac{\sin x}{\sin x} + \frac{\cos x}{\sin x} \cdot \frac{\cos x}{\cos x}$$

$$\sec x \csc x \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\sin^2 x}{\cos x \sin x} + \frac{\cos^2 x}{\sin x \cos x}$$

$$\sec x \csc x \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x}{\cos x \sin x}$$

$$\sec x \csc x \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{1}{\cos x \sin x}$$

$$\sec x \csc x \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{1}{\cos x} \cdot \frac{1}{\sin x}$$

$$\sec x \csc x = \sec x \csc x$$

19.  $(\sin A + \cos A)^2 \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{2 + \sec A \csc A}{\sec A \csc A}$

$$(\sin A + \cos A)^2 \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{2}{\sec A \csc A} + \frac{\sec A \csc A}{\sec A \csc A}$$

$$(\sin A + \cos A)^2 \stackrel{?}{=} 2 \frac{1}{\sec A} \cdot \frac{1}{\csc A} + 1$$

$$(\sin A + \cos A)^2 \stackrel{?}{=} 2 \cos A \sin A + 1$$

$$(\sin A + \cos A)^2 \stackrel{?}{=} 2 \cos A \sin A + \sin^2 A + \cos^2 A$$

$$(\sin A + \cos A)^2 = (\sin A + \cos A)^2$$

21.  $\frac{\cos y}{1 - \sin y} \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{1 + \sin y}{\cos y}$

$$\frac{\cos y}{1 - \sin y} \cdot \frac{1 + \sin y}{1 + \sin y} \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{1 + \sin y}{\cos y}$$

$$\frac{\cos y (1 + \sin y)}{1 - \sin^2 y} \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{1 + \sin y}{\cos y}$$

$$\frac{\cos y (1 + \sin y)}{\cos^2 y} \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{1 + \sin y}{\cos y}$$

$$\frac{1 + \sin y}{\cos y} = \frac{1 + \sin y}{\cos y}$$

23.  $\csc x - 1 \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\cot^2 x}{\csc x + 1}$

$$\csc x - 1 \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\csc^2 x - 1}{\csc x + 1}$$

$$\csc x - 1 \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{(\csc x + 1)(\csc x - 1)}{\csc x + 1}$$

$$\csc x - 1 = \csc x - 1$$

25.  $\sin \theta \cos \theta \tan \theta + \cos^2 \theta \stackrel{?}{=} 1$

$$\sin \theta \cos \theta \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} + \cos^2 \theta \stackrel{?}{=} 1$$

$$\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta \stackrel{?}{=} 1$$

$$1 = 1$$

27.  $\sin x + \cos x \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\cos x}{1 - \tan x} + \frac{\sin x}{1 - \cot x}$

$$\sin x + \cos x \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\cos x}{1 - \frac{\sin x}{\cos x}} + \frac{\sin x}{1 - \frac{\cos x}{\sin x}}$$

$$\sin x + \cos x \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\cos x}{1 - \frac{\sin x}{\cos x}} \cdot \frac{\cos x}{\cos x} +$$

$$\frac{\sin x}{1 - \frac{\cos x}{\sin x}} \cdot \frac{\sin x}{\sin x}$$

$$\sin x + \cos x \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\cos^2 x}{\cos x - \sin x} + \frac{\sin^2 x}{\sin x - \cos x}$$

$$\sin x + \cos x \stackrel{?}{=} -\frac{\cos^2 x}{\sin x - \cos x} + \frac{\sin^2 x}{\sin x - \cos x}$$

$$\sin x + \cos x \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\sin^2 x - \cos^2 x}{\sin x - \cos x}$$

$$\sin x + \cos x \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{(\sin x + \cos x)(\sin x - \cos x)}{\sin x - \cos x}$$

$$\sin x + \cos x = \sin x + \cos x$$

29. Sample answer:  $\sec x = \sqrt{2}$  31. Sample

answer:  $\cos x = 0$  33. Sample answer:  $\sin x = 1$

35. 1 37. yes 39. no 41.  $\frac{1}{2} \sin \theta$

43.  $y = -\frac{gx^2}{2v_0^2}(1 + \tan^2 \theta) + x \tan \theta$  45. By the

Law of Sines,  $\frac{b}{\sin \beta} = \frac{a}{\sin \alpha}$ , so  $b = \frac{a \sin \beta}{\sin \alpha}$ . Then

$$A = \frac{1}{2}ab \sin \gamma$$

$$A = \frac{1}{2}a \left( \frac{a \sin \beta}{\sin \alpha} \right) \sin \gamma$$

$$A = \frac{a^2 \sin \beta \sin \gamma}{2 \sin \alpha}$$

$$A = \frac{a^2 \sin \beta \sin \gamma}{2 \sin (180^\circ - (\beta + \gamma))}$$

$$A = \frac{a^2 \sin \beta \sin \gamma}{2 \sin (\beta + \gamma)}$$

47.  $y = \pm 2 \sin (2x - 90^\circ)$  49. 3 51. 40 shirts, 40 pants 53. D

**Pages 442–445 Lesson 7-3**

5.  $-\frac{\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{6}}{4}$  7.  $\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2}$  9.  $-\frac{63}{16}$

11.  $\tan \left( \theta + \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \stackrel{?}{=} -\cot \theta$   
 $\frac{\sin \left( \theta + \frac{\pi}{2} \right)}{\cos \left( \theta + \frac{\pi}{2} \right)} \stackrel{?}{=} -\cot \theta$

$$\frac{\sin \theta \cos \frac{\pi}{2} + \cos \theta \sin \frac{\pi}{2}}{\cos \theta \cos \frac{\pi}{2} - \sin \theta \sin \frac{\pi}{2}} \stackrel{?}{=} -\cot \theta$$

$$\frac{(\sin \theta) \cdot 0 + (\cos \theta) \cdot 1}{(\cos \theta) \cdot 0 - (\sin \theta) \cdot 1} \stackrel{?}{=} -\cot \theta$$

$$-\frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} \stackrel{?}{=} -\cot \theta$$

$$-\cot \theta = -\cot \theta$$

13.  $-\cos n\omega_0 t$  15.  $\frac{\sqrt{6} - \sqrt{2}}{4}$  17.  $\frac{\sqrt{6} - \sqrt{2}}{4}$

19.  $\frac{\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{6}}{4}$  21.  $-2 + \sqrt{3}$  23.  $\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{6}$

25.  $2 - \sqrt{3}$  27.  $\frac{24}{25}$  29.  $\frac{12\sqrt{17} - 5\sqrt{34}}{102}$

31.  $\frac{65}{56}$  33.  $\frac{3 - 2\sqrt{14}}{12}$

35.  $\cos (60^\circ + A) \stackrel{?}{=} \sin (30^\circ - A)$   
 $\cos 60^\circ \cos A - \sin 60^\circ \sin A \stackrel{?}{=} \sin 30^\circ \cos A - \cos 30^\circ \sin A$

$$\frac{1}{2} \cos A - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \sin A = \frac{1}{2} \cos A - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \sin A$$

37.  $\cos (180^\circ + x) \stackrel{?}{=} -\cos x$   
 $\cos 180^\circ \cos x - \sin 180^\circ \sin x \stackrel{?}{=} -\cos x$   
 $-1 \cdot \cos x - 0 \cdot \sin x \stackrel{?}{=} -\cos x$   
 $-\cos x = -\cos x$

39.  $\sin (A + B) \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\tan A + \tan B}{\sec A \sec B}$

$$\sin (A + B) \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\frac{\sin A}{\cos A} + \frac{\sin B}{\cos B}}{\frac{1}{\cos A} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos B}}$$

$$\sin (A + B) \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\frac{\sin A}{\cos A} + \frac{\sin B}{\cos B}}{\frac{1}{\cos A} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos B}} \cdot \frac{\cos A \cos B}{\cos A \cos B}$$

$$\sin (A + B) \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\sin A \cos B + \cos A \sin B}{1}$$

$$\sin (A + B) = \sin (A + B)$$

41.  $\sec (A - B) \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\sec A \sec B}{1 + \tan A \tan B}$

$$\sec (A - B) \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\frac{1}{\cos A} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos B}}{1 + \frac{\sin A}{\cos A} \cdot \frac{\sin B}{\cos B}}$$

$$\sec (A - B) \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\frac{1}{\cos A} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos B}}{1 + \frac{\sin A}{\cos A} \cdot \frac{\sin B}{\cos B}} \cdot \frac{\cos A \cos B}{\cos A \cos B}$$

$$\sec (A - B) \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{1}{\cos A \cos B + \sin A \sin B}$$

$$\sec (A - B) \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{1}{\cos (A - B)}$$

$$\sec (A - B) = \sec (A - B)$$

43.  $V_L = -I_0 \omega L \sin \omega t$  45.  $-\sin 2A$

47.  $\tan (\alpha + \beta) = \frac{\sin (\alpha + \beta)}{\cos (\alpha + \beta)}$

$$\tan (\alpha + \beta) = \frac{\sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \sin \beta}{\cos \alpha \cos \beta - \sin \alpha \sin \beta}$$

$$\tan (\alpha + \beta) = \frac{\frac{\sin \alpha \cos \beta}{\cos \alpha \cos \beta} + \frac{\cos \alpha \sin \beta}{\cos \alpha \cos \beta}}{\frac{\cos \alpha \cos \beta}{\cos \alpha \cos \beta} - \frac{\sin \alpha \sin \beta}{\cos \alpha \cos \beta}}$$

$$\tan (\alpha + \beta) = \frac{\tan \alpha + \tan \beta}{1 - \tan \alpha \tan \beta}$$

Replace  $\beta$  with  $-\beta$  to find  $\tan (\alpha - \beta)$ .

$$\tan (\alpha + (-\beta)) = \frac{\tan \alpha + \tan (-\beta)}{1 - \tan \alpha \tan (-\beta)}$$

$$\tan (\alpha - \beta) = \frac{\tan \alpha - \tan \beta}{1 + \tan \alpha \tan \beta}$$

49.  $\sec^2 x \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{1 - \cos^2 x}{1 - \sin^2 x} + \csc^2 x - \cot^2 x$

$$\sec^2 x \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{1 - \cos^2 x}{\cos^2 x} + 1 + \cot^2 x - \cot^2 x$$

$$\sec^2 x \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{1}{\cos^2 x} - \frac{\cos^2 x}{\cos^2 x} + 1$$

$$\sec^2 x \stackrel{?}{=} \sec^2 x - 1 + 1$$

$$\sec^2 x = \sec^2 x$$



51.  $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$  53.  $y = 18 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}t - \pi\right) + 68$  55. 0  
 57. about 183 miles 59. 54.87 ft  
 61.  $\{x|x < -5 \text{ or } x > 3\}$  63. 1319, 221

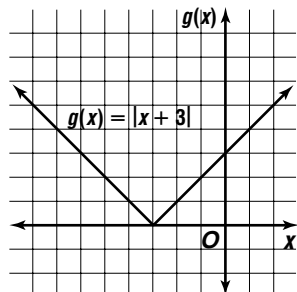
**Pages 453-455 Lesson 7-4**

7.  $\sqrt{3} - 2$  9.  $\frac{24}{25}, -\frac{7}{25}, -\frac{24}{7}$   
 11.  $1 + \frac{1}{2} \sin 2A \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\sec A + \sin A}{\sec A}$   
 $1 + \frac{1}{2} \sin 2A \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\frac{1}{\cos A} + \sin A}{\frac{1}{\cos A}}$   
 $1 + \frac{1}{2} \sin 2A \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\frac{1}{\cos A} + \sin A}{\frac{1}{\cos A}} \cdot \frac{\cos A}{\cos A}$   
 $1 + \frac{1}{2} \sin 2A \stackrel{?}{=} 1 + \sin A \cos A$   
 $1 + \frac{1}{2} \sin 2A \stackrel{?}{=} 1 + \frac{1}{2} \cdot 2 \sin A \cos A$   
 $1 + \frac{1}{2} \sin 2A = 1 + \frac{1}{2} \sin 2A$   
 13.  $P = \frac{1}{2} I_0^2 R - \frac{1}{2} I_0^2 R \cos 2\omega t$  15.  $\frac{\sqrt{2 + \sqrt{3}}}{2}$   
 17.  $\frac{\sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}}}{2}$  19.  $\sqrt{2} - 1$  21.  $\frac{24}{25}, \frac{7}{25}, \frac{24}{7}$   
 23.  $-\frac{4}{5}, -\frac{3}{5}, \frac{4}{3}$  25.  $\frac{12}{13}, \frac{5}{13}, \frac{12}{5}$  27.  $\frac{2\sqrt{14}}{5}$   
 29.  $\cos A - \sin A \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\cos 2A}{\cos A + \sin A}$   
 $\cos A - \sin A \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A}{\cos A + \sin A}$   
 $\cos A - \sin A \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{(\cos A - \sin A)(\cos A + \sin A)}{\cos A + \sin A}$   
 $\cos A - \sin A = \cos A - \sin A$   
 31.  $\cos x - 1 \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\cos 2x - 1}{2(\cos x + 1)}$   
 $\cos x - 1 \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{2 \cos^2 x - 1 - 1}{2(\cos x + 1)}$   
 $\cos x - 1 \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{2 \cos^2 x - 2}{2(\cos x + 1)}$   
 $\cos x - 1 \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{2(\cos^2 x - 1)}{2(\cos x + 1)}$   
 $\cos x - 1 \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{2(\cos x - 1)(\cos x + 1)}{2(\cos x + 1)}$   
 $\cos x - 1 = \cos x - 1$

33.  $\tan \frac{A}{2} \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\sin A}{1 + \cos A}$   
 $\tan \frac{A}{2} \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\sin 2\left(\frac{A}{2}\right)}{1 + \cos 2\left(\frac{A}{2}\right)}$   
 $\tan \frac{A}{2} \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{2 \sin \frac{A}{2} \cos \frac{A}{2}}{1 + 2 \cos^2 \frac{A}{2} - 1}$   
 $\tan \frac{A}{2} \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{2 \sin \frac{A}{2} \cos \frac{A}{2}}{2 \cos^2 \frac{A}{2}}$   
 $\tan \frac{A}{2} \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{\sin \frac{A}{2}}{\cos \frac{A}{2}}$   
 $\tan \frac{A}{2} = \tan \frac{A}{2}$   
 35.  $\cos 3x \stackrel{?}{=} 4 \cos^3 x - 3 \cos x$   
 $\cos(2x + x) \stackrel{?}{=} 4 \cos^3 x - 3 \cos x$   
 $\cos 2x \cos x - \sin 2x \sin x \stackrel{?}{=} 4 \cos^3 x - 3 \cos x$   
 $(2 \cos^2 x - 1) \cos x - 2 \sin^2 x \sin x \stackrel{?}{=} 4 \cos^3 x - 3 \cos x$   
 $(2 \cos^2 x - 1) \cos x - 2(1 - \cos^2 x) \sin x \stackrel{?}{=} 4 \cos^3 x - 3 \cos x$   
 $2 \cos^3 x - \cos x - 2 \cos x + 2 \cos^3 x \stackrel{?}{=} 4 \cos^3 x - 3 \cos x$   
 $4 \cos^3 x - 3 \cos x = 4 \cos^3 x - 3 \cos x$   
 37.  $\angle PBD$  is an inscribed angle that subtends the same arc as the central angle  $\angle POD$ , so  $m\angle PBD = \frac{1}{2}\theta$ . By right triangle trigonometry,  
 $\tan \frac{1}{2}\theta = \frac{PA}{BA} = \frac{PA}{1 + OA} = \frac{\sin \theta}{1 + \cos \theta}$   
 39a.  $\frac{1 \pm \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos L}{1 + \cos L}}}{1 \mp \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos L}{1 + \cos L}}}$  39b.  $2 + \sqrt{3}$   
 41.  $\sqrt{6} - \sqrt{2}$  43.  $97.4^\circ$  45.  $2x^4 - 11x^3 - 19x^2 + 84x - 36 = 0$  47. (7, 2)  
**Pages 459-461 Lesson 7-5**  
 5.  $-30^\circ$  7.  $30^\circ, 330^\circ$  9.  $\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}$   
 11.  $\frac{\pi}{2} + \pi k$  13.  $(2k + 1)\pi$  15.  $\frac{2\pi}{3} < \theta < \frac{4\pi}{3}$   
 17.  $45^\circ$  19.  $45^\circ$  21.  $0^\circ, 90^\circ$  23.  $135^\circ, 225^\circ$   
 25.  $0^\circ, 45^\circ, 180^\circ, 225^\circ$  27.  $0^\circ, 120^\circ, 180^\circ, 240^\circ$   
 29.  $0^\circ, 150^\circ, 180^\circ, 210^\circ$  31.  $\frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}$  33.  $0, \pi, \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}$  35.  $\frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4}$  37.  $\frac{7\pi}{6} + 2\pi k, \frac{11\pi}{6} + 2\pi k$   
 39.  $\pi k, \frac{\pi}{6} + \pi k$  41.  $\pi k$  43.  $\frac{\pi}{4} + \pi k$  45.  $\frac{\pi}{2} + \pi k$

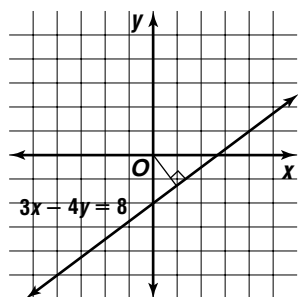


47.  $2\pi k, \frac{\pi}{2} + 2\pi k$  49.  $\frac{5\pi}{6} \leq \theta \leq \frac{7\pi}{6}$   
 51.  $0 \leq \theta < \frac{\pi}{4}$  or  $\frac{3\pi}{4} < \theta < 2\pi$  53. 0, 1.8955  
 55.  $0.01^\circ$  57.  $30.29^\circ$  or  $59.71^\circ$  59. 0.0013 s  
 61.  $341.32^\circ$  63. Sample answer:  $\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{5}$   
 65. about 18 rps 67.  $(x - 2)(x + 1)(x + 1)$   
 69. (4, 3) 71.



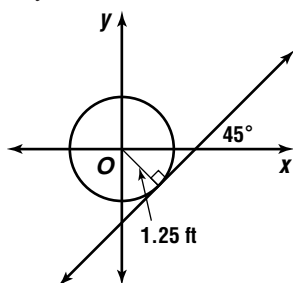
**Pages 467-469 Lesson 7-6**

5.  $\sqrt{3}x + y - 20 = 0$  7.  $x - y - 10 = 0$   
 9.  $\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}x + \frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}y - \frac{\sqrt{10}}{5} = 0$ ;  $\frac{\sqrt{10}}{5}$ ;  $18^\circ$   
 11a.

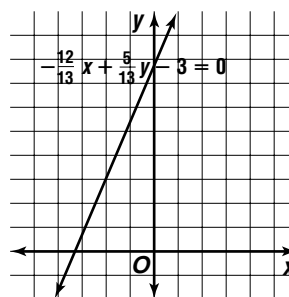


- 11b. 1.6 miles 13.  $\sqrt{2}x + \sqrt{2}y - 24 = 0$   
 15.  $\sqrt{3}x - y + 4\sqrt{3} = 0$  17.  $\sqrt{3}x + y + 10 = 0$   
 19.  $x - \sqrt{3}y - 3 = 0$  21.  $-\frac{5}{13}x - \frac{12}{13}y - 5 = 0$ ;  
 5;  $247^\circ$  23.  $\frac{3}{5}x - \frac{4}{5}y - 3 = 0$ ; 3;  $307^\circ$   
 25.  $x - 3 = 0$ ; 3;  $0^\circ$  27.  $-\frac{\sqrt{17}}{17}x + \frac{4\sqrt{17}}{17}y -$   
 $\frac{28\sqrt{17}}{17} = 0$ ;  $\frac{28\sqrt{17}}{17}$ ;  $104^\circ$  29.  $\frac{6\sqrt{61}}{61}x +$   
 $\frac{5\sqrt{61}}{61}y - \frac{120\sqrt{61}}{61} = 0$ ;  $\frac{120\sqrt{61}}{61}$ ;  $40^\circ$   
 31.  $x - y - 8 = 0$

33a.



- 33b.  $\sqrt{2}x - \sqrt{2}y - 2.5 = 0$  35a.  $\frac{5}{13}x + \frac{12}{13}y -$   
 $3 = 0$  35b.  $\theta = 67^\circ$

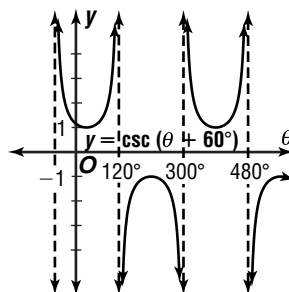


- 35d. The line with normal form  $x \cos \phi + y \sin \phi - p = 0$  makes an angle of  $\phi$  with the positive  $x$ -axis and has a normal of length  $p$ . The graph of Armando's equation is a line whose normal makes an angle of  $\phi + \delta$  with the  $x$ -axis and also has length  $p$ . Therefore, the graph of Armando's equation is the graph of the original line rotated  $\delta^\circ$  counterclockwise about the origin. Armando is correct. 37. \$6927.82 39.  $\frac{2\sqrt{35} + \sqrt{5}}{18}$   
 41. 3.05 cm 43. 4.5 in. by 6.5 in. by 2.5 in.  
 45. (-6, -3)

**Pages 474-476 Lesson 7-7**

5.  $\frac{2\sqrt{13}}{13}$  7.  $\frac{2\sqrt{34}}{17}$  9.  $(20 - 6\sqrt{13})x -$   
 $(30 + 8\sqrt{13})y - 40 - 5\sqrt{13} = 0$ ;  $(20 + 6\sqrt{13})x +$   
 $(8\sqrt{13} - 30)y - 40 + 5\sqrt{13} = 0$  11.  $\frac{21}{5}$   
 13.  $\frac{3\sqrt{5}}{5}$  15. 0 17.  $\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}$  19.  $\frac{6\sqrt{41}}{41}$   
 21.  $\frac{\sqrt{10}}{5}$  23.  $\frac{8\sqrt{13}}{13}$  25.  $x + 8y = 0$ ;  $16x -$   
 $2y - 65 = 0$  27.  $(2\sqrt{10} + 3\sqrt{13})x +$   
 $(\sqrt{13} - 3\sqrt{10})y + 3\sqrt{10} + 2\sqrt{13} = 0$ ;  
 $(-2\sqrt{10} + 3\sqrt{13})x + (\sqrt{13} + 3\sqrt{10})y - 3\sqrt{10} +$   
 $2\sqrt{13} = 0$  29. 1.09 m 31.  $\frac{34}{5}, \frac{34\sqrt{53}}{53}, \frac{17\sqrt{26}}{26}$   
 33.  $-\frac{2\sqrt{53}}{53}x + \frac{7\sqrt{53}}{53}y - \frac{5\sqrt{53}}{53} = 0$

35.



37. about 2.8 s 39. (-6, -2, -5)

**Pages 477–481 Chapter 7 Study Guide and Assessment**

1. b 3. d 5. i 7. h 9. e 11. 2 13.  $\frac{4}{5}$   
 15.  $\sin x$   
 17.  $\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{1 + \cos \theta} \stackrel{?}{=} (\csc \theta - \cot \theta)^2$   
 $\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{1 + \cos \theta} \stackrel{?}{=} \left( \frac{1}{\sin \theta} - \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} \right)^2$   
 $\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{1 + \cos \theta} \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{(1 - \cos \theta)^2}{\sin^2 \theta}$   
 $\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{1 + \cos \theta} \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{(1 - \cos \theta)^2}{1 - \cos^2 \theta}$   
 $\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{1 + \cos \theta} \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{(1 - \cos \theta)^2}{(1 - \cos \theta)(1 + \cos \theta)}$   
 $\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{1 + \cos \theta} = \frac{1 - \cos \theta}{1 + \cos \theta}$

19.  $\frac{\sin^4 x - \cos^4 x}{\sin^2 x} \stackrel{?}{=} 1 - \cot^2 x$   
 $\frac{(\sin^2 x - \cos^2 x)(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x)}{\sin^2 x} \stackrel{?}{=} 1 - \cot^2 x$   
 $\frac{\sin^2 x - \cos^2 x}{\sin^2 x} \stackrel{?}{=} 1 - \cot^2 x$   
 $1 - \frac{\cos^2 x}{\sin^2 x} \stackrel{?}{=} 1 - \cot^2 x$   
 $1 - \cot^2 x = 1 - \cot^2 x$

21.  $\frac{\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2}}{4}$  23.  $-2 + \sqrt{3}$  25.  $-\frac{180 + 82\sqrt{5}}{61}$

27.  $\frac{\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{2}}{2}$  29.  $2 - \sqrt{3}$  31.  $-\frac{7}{25}$

33.  $-\frac{336}{625}$  35.  $0^\circ, 90^\circ, 270^\circ$  37.  $\pi k, \frac{\pi}{4} + 2\pi k,$   
 $\frac{3\pi}{4} + 2\pi k$  39.  $2\pi k$  41.  $y - 5 = 0$  43.  $x + y +$   
 $8 = 0$  45.  $-\frac{3\sqrt{13}}{13}x + \frac{2\sqrt{13}}{13}y - \frac{5\sqrt{13}}{26} = 0;$

$\frac{5\sqrt{13}}{26}; 146^\circ$  47.  $-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{10}x + \frac{7\sqrt{2}}{10}y - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = 0;$

$\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}; 98^\circ$  49.  $\frac{23\sqrt{13}}{13}$  51.  $\frac{21\sqrt{10}}{10}$  53.  $\frac{14}{5}$

55.  $\frac{9\sqrt{13}}{13}$  57.  $(-\sqrt{34} - 3\sqrt{10})x +$   
 $(3\sqrt{34} + 5\sqrt{10})y - 2\sqrt{34} - 15\sqrt{10} = 0;$   
 $(-\sqrt{34} + 3\sqrt{10})x + (3\sqrt{34} - 5\sqrt{10})y -$   
 $2\sqrt{34} + 15\sqrt{10} = 0$  59. 1431 ft

**Page 483 Chapter 7 SAT and ACT Practice**  
 1. B 3. D 5. B 7. A 9. C

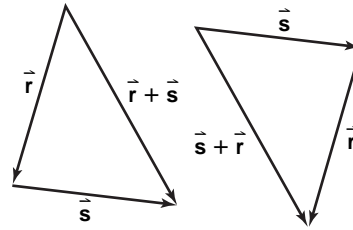
**Chapter 8 Vectors and Parametric Equations**

**Pages 490–492 Lesson 8-1**

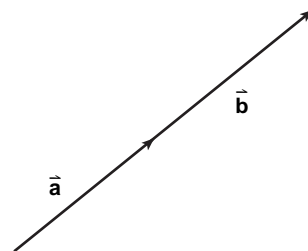
5. 1.2 cm,  $120^\circ$  7. 1.4 cm,  $20^\circ$  9. 2.6 cm,  $210^\circ$   
 11. 2.9 cm,  $12^\circ$

13a. 

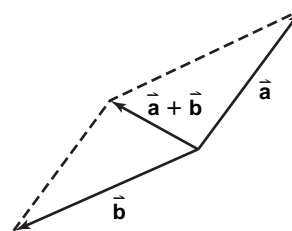
- 13b.  $\approx 100.12$  m/s 15. 1.4 cm,  $45^\circ$  17. 3.0 cm,  
 $340^\circ$  19. 3.4 cm,  $25^\circ$  21. 5.5 cm,  $324^\circ$   
 23. 5.2 cm,  $128^\circ$  25. 8.2 cm,  $322^\circ$  27. 5.4 cm,  
 $133^\circ$  29. 3.4 cm,  $301^\circ$  31.  $-1.60$  cm, 2.05 cm  
 33. 2.04 cm, 0.51 cm 35. 45.73 m  
 37. Yes; Sample answer:



39. Sometimes;



$|\vec{a} + \vec{b}| = 5$   
 $|\vec{a}| + |\vec{b}| = 2.3 + 2.7$   
 $= 5$



$|\vec{a} + \vec{b}| = 1.5$   
 $|\vec{a}| + |\vec{b}| = 2.3 + 2.7$   
 $= 5$

41. 36 mph, 30 mph 43. 71 lb  
 45.  $x - (1 + \sqrt{2})y + 2 + 5\sqrt{2} = 0$  47.  $\frac{\pi}{4} + \pi n$   
 where  $n$  is an integer 49. 15.8 cm; 29.9 cm  
 51.  $x = -3, x = 1, y = 0$

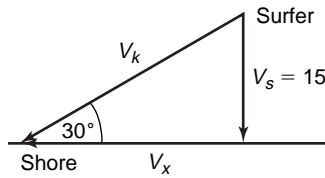
**Pages 496–499 Lesson 8-2**

5.  $\langle -5, -1 \rangle, \sqrt{26}$  7.  $\langle 2, 2 \rangle$  9.  $\langle 14, 4 \rangle$  11. 10,  
 $8\vec{i} - 6\vec{j}$  13.  $\approx 927$  N 15.  $\langle 4, -5 \rangle, \sqrt{41}$   
 17.  $\langle -5, -7 \rangle, \sqrt{74}$  19.  $\langle 5, 7 \rangle, \sqrt{74}$  21.  $\langle 9, 9 \rangle,$   
 $9\sqrt{2}$  23.  $\langle 2, 11 \rangle$  25.  $\langle -2, 19 \rangle$  27.  $\langle -22, 29 \rangle$   
 29.  $\langle 18, 9 \rangle$  31.  $\langle 20, 50 \rangle$  33.  $\left\langle \frac{32}{3}, -\frac{34}{3} \right\rangle$   
 35.  $\langle -30, 4.5 \rangle$  37.  $\sqrt{13}, 2\vec{i} - 3\vec{j}$

39. 12.5,  $3.5\vec{i} + 12\vec{j}$  41.  $2\sqrt{353}, -16\vec{i} - 34\vec{j}$

43.  $(\vec{v}_1 + \vec{v}_2) + \vec{v}_3 = [(a, b) + (c, d)] + (e, f)$   
 $= \langle a + c, b + d \rangle + \langle e, f \rangle$   
 $= \langle a + c + e, b + d + f \rangle$   
 $= \langle a + (c + e), b + (d + f) \rangle$   
 $= \langle a, b \rangle + \langle c + e, d + f \rangle$   
 $= \langle a, b \rangle + [(c, d) + (e, f)]$   
 $= \vec{v}_1 + (\vec{v}_2 + \vec{v}_3)$

45a.



45b. 30 mph 47a. 30 s 47b. 30 m 47c. 5.1 m/s

49. None 51.  $\frac{-\sqrt{6}-\sqrt{2}}{4}$  53.  $\approx 1434$  ft;

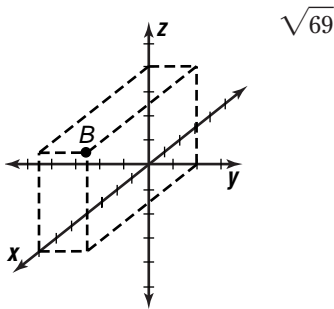
$\approx 86,751$  sq ft 55. max: (0, 3), min: (0.67, 2.85)

57. A

**Pages 502–504 Lesson 8-3**

5.  $\langle 5, 4, -11 \rangle$ ,  $9\sqrt{2}$  7.  $\langle 6, 0, -25 \rangle$  9.  $11\mathbf{i} - 4\mathbf{j} + 2\mathbf{k}$  11.  $\approx 3457$  N

13.



15.  $\langle 1, -4, -8 \rangle$ , 9 17.  $\langle 1, -4, -4 \rangle$ ,  $\sqrt{33}$

19.  $\langle 3, -9, -9 \rangle$ ,  $3\sqrt{19}$  21.  $\langle 4, -8, -14 \rangle$ ,  $2\sqrt{69}$

23.  $\langle 6, -7\frac{1}{2}, 11\frac{1}{2} \rangle$  25.  $\langle 16\frac{2}{3}, -13, 23\frac{2}{3} \rangle$

27.  $\langle -5, -24, 8 \rangle$  29.  $3\mathbf{i} - 8\mathbf{j} - 5\mathbf{k}$  31.  $-2\mathbf{i} - 4\mathbf{j} + 9\mathbf{k}$  33.  $-7\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j} - 6\mathbf{k}$  35.  $|\vec{G}_1\vec{G}_2| =$

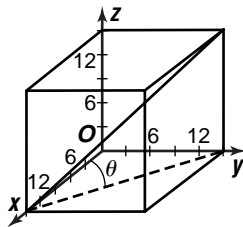
$$\sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2 + (z_2 - z_1)^2} =$$

$$\sqrt{(x_1 - x_2)^2 + (y_1 - y_2)^2 + (z_1 - z_2)^2} = |\vec{G}_2\vec{G}_1|$$

because  $(x - y)^2 = (y - x)^2$  for all real numbers  $x$  and  $y$ . 37.  $\langle -9, 0, -9 \rangle$

39a.  $\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j}$  39b.  $-\mathbf{i}$

41a.



41b. About 26 ft 41c.  $\theta = 35.25^\circ$  43.  $\langle 2, 7 \rangle$

$$45. \frac{\sin 2X}{1 - \cos 2X} = \cot X$$

$$\frac{2 \sin X \cos X}{1 - \cos^2 X + \sin^2 X} = \cot X$$

$$\frac{2 \sin X \cos X}{2 \sin^2 X} = \cot X$$

$$\frac{\cos X}{\sin X} = \cot X$$

$$\cot X = \cot X$$

47.  $6, 4\pi$  49. yes, because substituting 7 for  $x$  and  $-2$  for  $y$  results in the inequality  $-2 < 180$  which is true.

**Pages 508–511 Lesson 8-4**

5. 0, yes 7.  $\langle 13, 1, -5 \rangle$ , yes;  $\langle 13, 1, -5 \rangle \cdot \langle 1, -3, 2 \rangle =$

$$13(1) + 1(-3) + (-5)(2) = 13 - 3 - 10 = 0;$$

$$\langle 13, 1, -5 \rangle \cdot \langle -2, 1, -5 \rangle = 13(-2) + 1(1) +$$

$$(-5)(-5) = -26 + 1 + 25 = 0$$
 9. Sample answer:

$\langle 1, -8, 5 \rangle$  11. 0, yes 13.  $-21$ , no 15.  $32$ , no

17.  $6$ , no 19.  $9$ , no 21.  $\langle 2, 2, -1 \rangle$ , yes;  $\langle 2, 2, -1 \rangle \cdot$

$$\langle 0, 1, 2 \rangle = 2(0) + 2(1) + (-1)(2) = 2 + 2 - 2 = 0;$$

$$\langle 2, 2, -1 \rangle \cdot \langle 1, 1, 4 \rangle = 2(1) + 2(1) + (-1)(4) = 2 + 2 -$$

$$4 = 0$$
 23.  $\langle 0, 0, 10 \rangle$ , yes;  $\langle 0, 0, 10 \rangle \cdot \langle 3, 2, 0 \rangle = 0(3) +$

$$0(2) + 10(0) = 0 + 0 + 0 = 0;$$
  $\langle 0, 0, 10 \rangle \cdot \langle 1, 4, 0 \rangle =$

$$0(1) + 0(4) + 10(0) = 0 + 0 + 0 = 0$$
 25.  $\langle 8, 8, 16 \rangle$ ,

yes;  $\langle 8, 8, 16 \rangle \cdot \langle -3, -1, 2 \rangle = 8(-3) + 8(-1) + 16(2) =$

$$-24 - 8 + 32 = 0;$$
  $\langle 8, 8, 16 \rangle \cdot \langle 4, -4, 0 \rangle = 8(4) +$

$$8(-4) + 16(0) = 32 - 32 + 0 = 0$$
 27. Sample

answer: Let  $\vec{v} = \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle$  and  $-\vec{v} = \langle -v_1, -v_2, -v_3 \rangle$

$$\vec{v} \times (-\vec{v}) = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ v_1 & v_2 & v_3 \\ -v_1 & -v_2 & -v_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} v_2 & v_3 \\ -v_2 & -v_3 \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{i} - \begin{bmatrix} v_1 & v_3 \\ -v_1 & -v_3 \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix} v_1 & v_2 \\ -v_1 & -v_2 \end{vmatrix} \mathbf{k}$$

$$= 0\mathbf{i} - 0\mathbf{j} + 0\mathbf{k} = \vec{0}$$

29. Sample answer:  $\langle -2, -17, -14 \rangle$  31. Sample

answer:  $\langle 0, 2, -1 \rangle$

33a. 33b. 21 N · m

35a.  $\vec{a} = \langle 120, 310, 60 \rangle$ ,  $\vec{c} = \langle 29, 18, 21 \rangle$

35b. \$10,320 37a. Sample answer:  $\langle 8, -7, -9 \rangle$

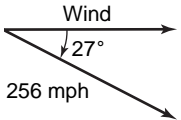
37b. The cross product of two vectors is always a vector perpendicular to the two vectors and the plane in which they lie. 39.  $-\frac{19}{29}$  41.  $\langle 2, 0, 3 \rangle$

43.  $\frac{4}{\sqrt{17}}x + \frac{1}{\sqrt{17}}y - \frac{6}{\sqrt{17}} = 0$ ;  
 $\frac{6}{\sqrt{17}} \approx 1.46$  units;  $76^\circ$  45. 13.1 meters;  
 13.7 meters 47. B

**Pages 516–519 Lesson 8-5**

5. 421.19 N,  $19.3^\circ$  7. 13.79 N, 11.57 N

9a.  9b.  $\approx 19.5^\circ$

11.  13. 576.82 N,  $42.5^\circ$   
 15. 199.19 km/h,  $90^\circ$   
 17. 194.87 N,  $25.62^\circ$   
 19. 220.5 lb,  $16.7^\circ$   
 21. 39.8 N,  $270^\circ$

23. 19.9 N,  $5.3^\circ$  west of south 25. 1,542,690 N · m  
 27a.  $9.5^\circ$  south of east 27b. 18.2 mph  
 29. Left side: 760 lb, Right side: 761 lb  
 31. 3192.5 tons 33. -2, no 35. 239.4 ft  
 37. 30% beef, 20% pork; \$76

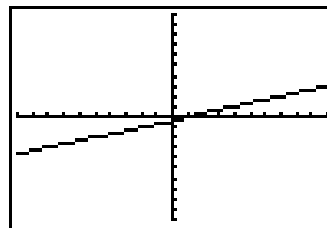
**Pages 523–525 Lesson 8-6**

5.  $\langle x - 1, y - 5 \rangle = t\langle -7, 2 \rangle$ ;  $x = 1 - 7t, y = 5 + 2t$   
 7.  $x = t, y = \frac{2}{3}t + 2$  9.  $y = \frac{4}{9}x + 2$  11a. Receiver:  
 $x = 5, y = 50 - 10t$ ; Defensive player:  
 $x = 10 - 0.9t, y = 54 - 10.72t$  11b. yes  
 13.  $\langle x + 1, y - 4 \rangle = t\langle 6, -10 \rangle$ ;  $x = -1 + 6t,$   
 $y = 4 - 10t$  15.  $\langle x - 1, y - 5 \rangle = t\langle -7, 2 \rangle$ ;  $x = 1 - 7t,$   
 $y = 5 + 2t$  17.  $\langle x - 3, y + 5 \rangle = t\langle -2, 5 \rangle$ ;  $x = 3 - 2t,$   
 $y = -5 + 5t$  19.  $x = t, y = \frac{3}{4}t + \frac{7}{4}$  21.  $x = t,$   
 $y = -9t - 1$  23.  $x = t, y = 4t - 2$   
 25.  $y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 1$  27.  $y = \frac{1}{4}x + \frac{23}{4}$  29.  $y = \frac{5}{2}x -$   
 $\frac{17}{2}$  31a.  $\langle x - 11, y + 4 \rangle = t\langle 3, 7 \rangle$  31b.  $x = 3t + 11,$   
 $y = 7t - 4$  31c.  $y = \frac{7}{3}x - \frac{89}{3}$

33.

| T       | X1T     | Y1T     |
|---------|---------|---------|
| 1.0000  | 8.0000  | 3.0000  |
| 2.0000  | 11.0000 | 3.0000  |
| 3.0000  | 14.0000 | 4.0000  |
| 4.0000  | 17.0000 | 5.0000  |
| 5.0000  | 20.0000 | 6.0000  |
| 6.0000  | 23.0000 | 7.0000  |
| 14.0000 | 47.0000 | 15.0000 |

Y1T=2



$[-10, 10]$  tstep:1  $[-20, 20]$  Xscl:2  $[-20, 20]$  Yscl:2

35a. Right of point (2, 4) 35b.  $t < -\frac{2}{3}$   
 37a. Target drone:  $x = 3 - t, y = 4$ ; Missile:  $x = 2 + t,$   
 $y = 2 + 2t$  37b. No 39.  $x = -\frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{3}t, y = 1 + 4t,$   
 $z = 1 - 9t$  41. -3, no 43. 1 45.  $x - y + 4 = 0$

**Pages 531–533 Lesson 8-7**

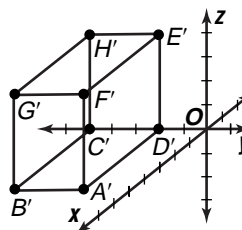
5. 12.86 m/s 7. 7.05 m/s, 2.57 m/s 9. 32.5 ft/s,  
 56.29 ft/s 11. 891.77 ft/s, 802.96 ft/s  
 13. 55.11 yd/s, 41.53 yd/s 15a.  $x = 175t \cos 35^\circ,$   
 $y = 175t \sin 35^\circ - 16t^2$  15b. 899.32 ft or 299.77 yd  
 17a. 158.32 ft/s 17b. 127 yd. 19. Sample  
 answer: No, the projectile will travel four times as  
 far. 21a. 323.2 ft 21b. 312.4 ft 21c. 3.71 s  
 23a. 140.7 ft/s 23b. 131.3 yd 25.  $y = 6x - 58$   
 27.  $37^\circ$  29. B

**Pages 540–542 Lesson 8-8**

5a.  $\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 5 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 5 & 5 & 0 \\ 2 & 5 & 5 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 5 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 4 & 4 & 4 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

5b.  $\begin{bmatrix} 9 & 9 & 4 & 4 & 4 & 9 & 9 & 4 \\ 1 & 4 & 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 4 & 4 \\ 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 6 & 6 & 6 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$

5c.

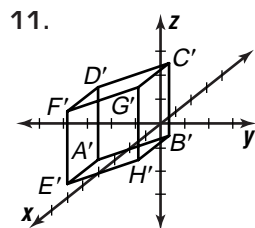


Reflection over the  $xz$ -plane.

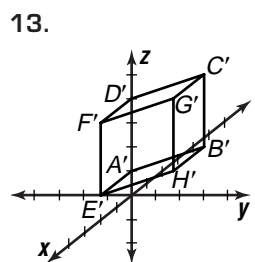
5d. The dimensions of the resulting figure are half the original.

7. 
$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & 4 & 4 & 2 & 3 \\ -3 & 1 & 1 & 7 & 3 & 7 \\ 2 & 4 & -1 & -1 & 2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

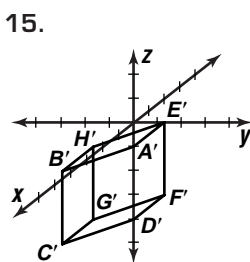
9. 
$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 4 & 4 & 3 & 6 \\ -2 & 0 & -1 & -1 & 1 & 0 \\ 3 & 4 & 2 & 1 & 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$



11. Translation 1 unit along the  $x$ -axis,  $-2$  units along the  $y$ -axis, and  $-2$  units along the  $z$ -axis.



13. No change



15. Reflection across all three coordinate planes

17. The figure is three times the original size and reflected over the  $xy$ -plane.

19a. 
$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$
 19b. The transformation will

magnify the  $x$ - and  $y$ -dimensions two-fold, and the  $z$ -dimension 5-fold.

21. 
$$\begin{bmatrix} -0.5 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0.5 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0.5 \end{bmatrix}$$
 23. The first transformation

reflects the figure over all three coordinate planes. The second transformation stretches the dimensions along  $y$ - and  $z$ -axes and skews it along the  $xy$ -plane.

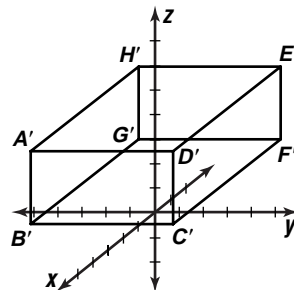
25a. dip-slip

25b. 
$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 1.6 & 1.6 & 1.6 & 1.6 & 1.6 & 1.6 \\ -1.2 & -1.2 & -1.2 & -1.2 & -1.2 & -1.2 \end{bmatrix}$$

27.  $y = -\frac{2}{5}x + \frac{48}{5}$  29.  $\approx 0.2$

**Pages 543–547 Chapter 8 Study Guide and Assessment**

1. resultant 3. magnitude 5. inner 7. parallel  
 9. direction 11. 1.5 cm;  $50^\circ$  13. 4.1 cm;  $23^\circ$   
 15. 2.5 cm;  $98^\circ$  17. 0.8 cm; 1 cm 19.  $\langle 5, 12 \rangle$ ; 13  
 21.  $\langle -2, 12 \rangle$ ;  $2\sqrt{37}$  23.  $\langle 5, -6 \rangle$  25.  $\langle 12, -17 \rangle$   
 27.  $\langle 4, -1, -3 \rangle$ ;  $\sqrt{26}$  29.  $\langle 6, 2, 7 \rangle$ ;  $\sqrt{89}$   
 31.  $\langle 13, -37, 30 \rangle$  33.  $-16$ ; no 35. 0; yes  
 37. 42; no 39.  $\langle 9, -6, 0 \rangle$ ; yes;  $\langle 9, -6, 0 \rangle \cdot \langle -2, -3, 1 \rangle = 9(-2) + (-6)(-3) + 0(1) = -18 + 18 + 0 = 0$   
 $\langle 9, -6, 0 \rangle \cdot \langle 2, 3, -4 \rangle = 9(2) + (-6)(3) + 0(-4) = 18 - 18 + 0 = 0$  41.  $\langle 1, -19, 31 \rangle$ ; yes;  $\langle 1, -19, 31 \rangle \cdot \langle 7, 2, 1 \rangle = 1(7) + (-19)(2) + 31(1) = 7 - 38 + 31 = 0$ ;  $\langle 1, -19, 31 \rangle \cdot \langle 2, 5, 3 \rangle = 1(2) + (-19)(5) + 31(3) = 2 - 95 + 95 = 0$  43. 412.31 N;  $39.09^\circ$   
 45.  $\langle x - 3, y + 5 \rangle = t\langle 4, 2 \rangle$ ;  $x = 3 + 4t$ ,  $y = -5 + 2t$   
 47.  $\langle x - 4, y \rangle = t\langle 3, -6 \rangle$ ;  $x = 4 + 3t$ ,  $y = -6t$   
 49.  $x = t$ ,  $y = -\frac{1}{2}t + \frac{5}{2}$  51. 5.37 ft/s, 12.06 ft/s  
 53.



moves 2 units along  $x$ -axis and 3 units along the  $z$ -axis. 55. 25 lb-ft 57a. 13.7 km/h 57b. 275.3 m

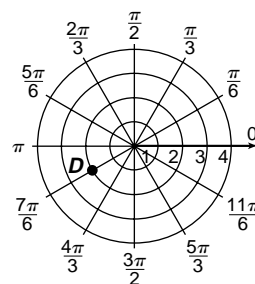
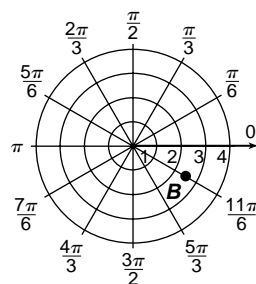
**Page 549 Chapter 8 SAT and ACT Practice**

1. A 3. B 5. E 7. D 9. B

**Chapter 9 Polar Coordinates and Complex Numbers**

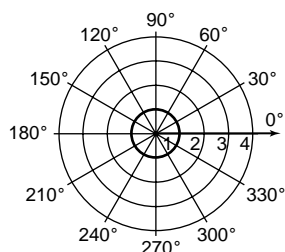
**Pages 558–560 Lesson 9-1**

7. 9.

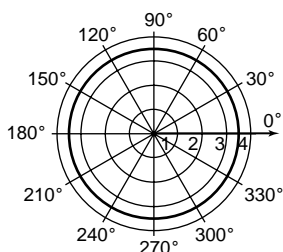




11.

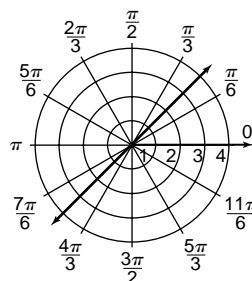


13.

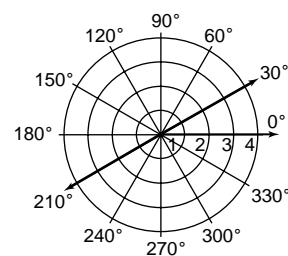


29. Sample answer:  $(1.5, 540^\circ)$ ,  $(1.5, 900^\circ)$ ,  $(-1.5, 0^\circ)$ ,  $(-1.5, 360^\circ)$  31. Sample answer:  $(4, 675^\circ)$ ,  $(4, 1035^\circ)$ ,  $(-4, 135^\circ)$ ,  $(-4, 495^\circ)$

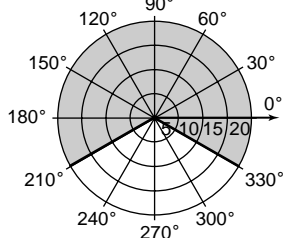
33.



35.

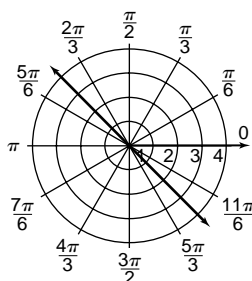


15a.

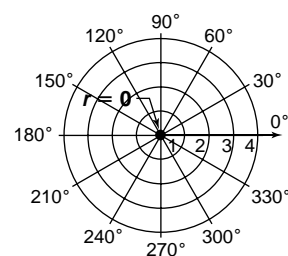


15b. about 838 ft<sup>2</sup>

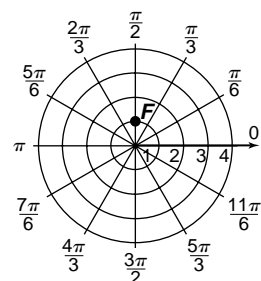
37.



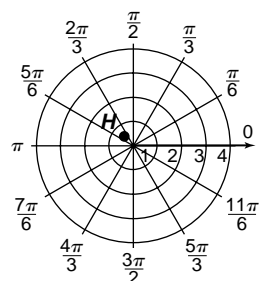
39.



17.



19.



41.  $r = \sqrt{2}$  or  $r = -\sqrt{2}$  43. 5.35 45. 4.87

47.  $\theta = 0^\circ$ ,  $\theta = 60^\circ$ ,  $\theta = 120^\circ$  49a. 17 knots

49b. 13 knots 51. The distance formula is symmetric with respect to  $(r_1, \theta_1)$  and  $(r_2, \theta_2)$ .

That is,

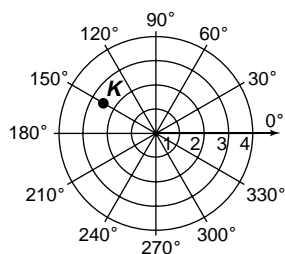
$$\sqrt{r_2^2 + r_1^2 - 2r_2r_1 \cos(\theta_1 - \theta_2)} = \sqrt{r_1^2 + r_2^2 - 2r_1r_2 \cos[-(\theta_2 - \theta_1)]} = \sqrt{r_1^2 + r_2^2 - 2r_1r_2 \cos(\theta_2 - \theta_1)}$$

53. about 22.0° 55.  $\frac{16\sqrt{82}}{41}$  57. 30° 59. one;

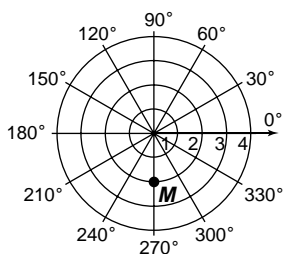
$B = 90^\circ$ ,  $C = 60^\circ$ ,  $c = 16.1$  61.  $y = x - 3$

63. -11 65. E

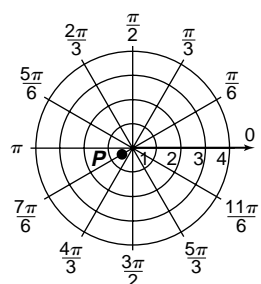
21.



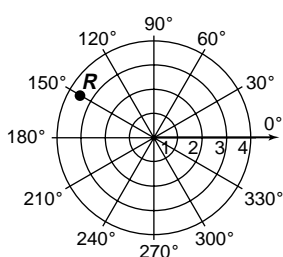
23.



25.



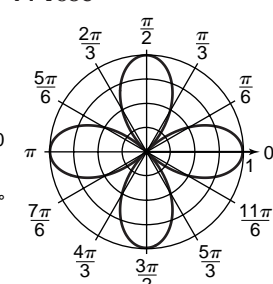
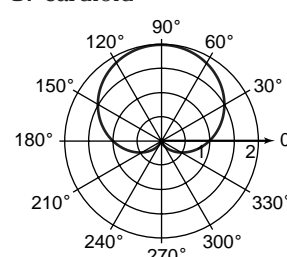
27.



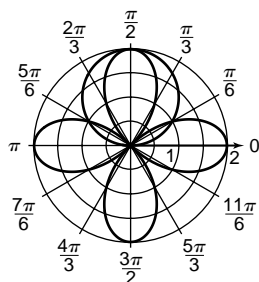
Pages 565–567 Lesson 9-2

5. cardioid

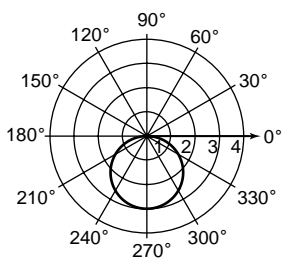
7. rose



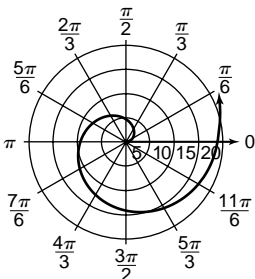
9.  $(1, \frac{\pi}{6}), (1, \frac{5\pi}{6}), (-2, \frac{3\pi}{2})$



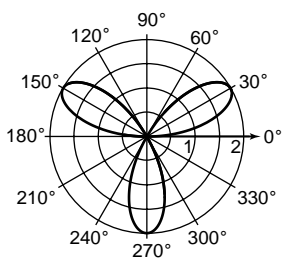
11. circle



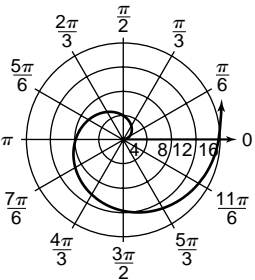
13. spiral of Archimedes



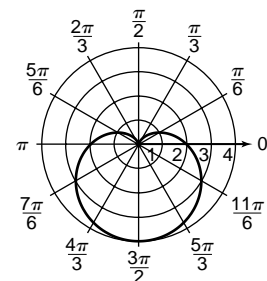
15. rose



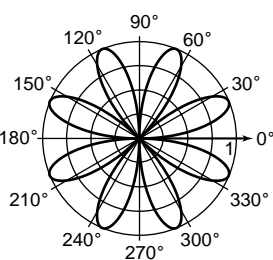
17. spiral of Archimedes



19. cardioid

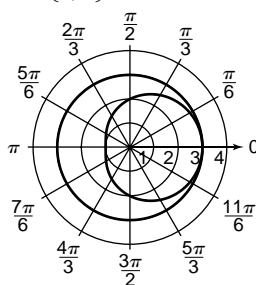


21. rose

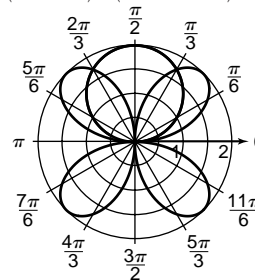


23. Sample answer:  $r = \sin 3\theta$

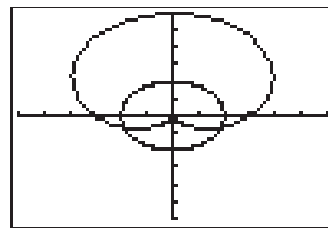
25.  $(3, 0)$



27.  $(0, 0), (0, \pi), (\sqrt{3}, \frac{\pi}{3}), (-\sqrt{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3})$



29.  $(2, 3.5), (2, 5.9)$



$[-6, 6]$  scl:1 by  $[-6, 6]$  scl:1

31a.  $r^2 = 9 \cos 2\theta$  or  $r^2 = 9 \sin 2\theta$

31b.  $r^2 = 16 \cos 2\theta$  or  $r^2 = 16 \sin 2\theta$

33.  $0 \leq \theta \leq 4\pi$  35. Sample answer:  $r = -1 - \sin \theta$

37a. counterclockwise rotation by an angle of  $\alpha$

37b. reflection about the polar axis or  $x$ -axis

37c. reflection about the origin 37d. dilation by a factor of  $c$

39.  $\langle 12, -8, 7 \rangle \cdot \langle 2, 3, 0 \rangle = \langle 12, -8, 7 \rangle \cdot 0, \langle -1, 2, 4 \rangle \cdot \langle 12, -8, 7 \rangle = 0$

41.  $\frac{\sin^2 x}{\cos^4 x + \cos^2 x \sin^2 x} \stackrel{?}{=} \tan^2 x$

$\frac{\sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x (\cos^2 x + \sin^2 x)} \stackrel{?}{=} \tan^2 x$

$\frac{\sin^2 x}{(\cos^2 x)(1)} \stackrel{?}{=} \tan^2 x$

$\frac{\sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x} \stackrel{?}{=} \tan^2 x$

$\tan^2 x = \tan^2 x$

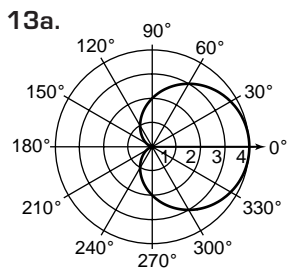
43. Bus

|       |       |       |
|-------|-------|-------|
| NY    | LA    | Miami |
| \$240 | \$199 | \$260 |
| Train | \$254 | \$322 |
|       | \$426 |       |

Pages 571–573 Lesson 9-3

5.  $(2, \frac{3\pi}{4})$  7.  $(1, \sqrt{3})$  9.  $r = 2 \csc \theta$

11.  $x^2 + y^2 = 36$



**13b.** No. The given point is on the negative  $x$ -axis, directly behind the microphone. The polar pattern indicates that the microphone does not pick up any sound from this direction.

**15.**  $(1, \frac{\pi}{2})$  **17.**  $(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{4\pi}{3})$  **19.** (8.06, 5.23)

**21.**  $(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}, \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4})$  **23.** (0, 2) **25.** (-9.00, 10.72)

**27.**  $r = 5 \csc \theta$  **29.**  $r = 2 \sin \theta$  **31.**  $r = 4 \sin \theta$

**33.**  $x^2 + y^2 = 9$  **35.**  $y = 2$  **37.**  $xy = 4$

**39.**  $x^2 + y^2 = y$  **41.** 0.52 unit **43.** 75 m east; 118.30 m north **45.** circle centered at  $(a, a)$  with radius  $\sqrt{2}|a|$ ;  $(x - a)^2 + (y - a)^2 = 2a^2$ .

**47.** Sample answer:  $(-2, 405^\circ)$ ,  $(-2, 765^\circ)$ ,  $(2, 225^\circ)$ ,

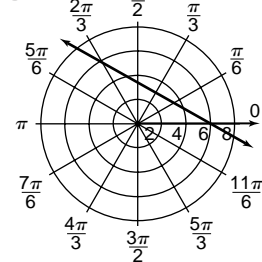
$(2, 585^\circ)$  **49.**  $0^\circ$  **51.**  $-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$  **53.**  $x^4 + 2x^3 +$

$4x^2 + 5x + 10$  **55.** C

**Pages 577–579 Lesson 9-4**

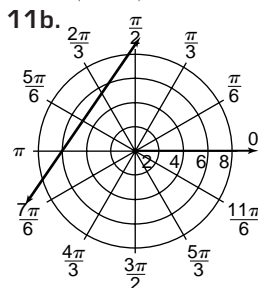
**5.**  $2 = r \cos(\theta - 307^\circ)$  **7.**  $x + \sqrt{3}y - 6 = 0$

**9.**



**11a.**  $(5, \frac{5\pi}{6})$

**11b.**



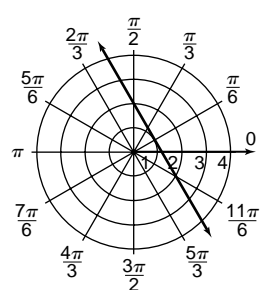
**13.**  $3 = r \cos(\theta - 44^\circ)$  **15.**  $\frac{5\sqrt{13}}{13} = r \cos(\theta - 34^\circ)$

**17.**  $\frac{7\sqrt{10}}{10} = r \cos(\theta - 108^\circ)$  **19.**  $\sqrt{2}x - \sqrt{2}y -$

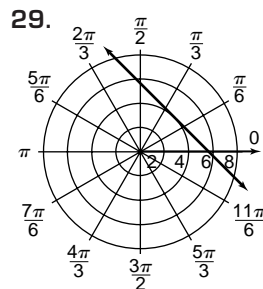
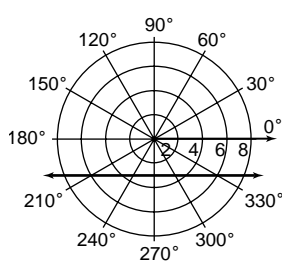
$8 = 0$  **21.**  $\sqrt{3}x - y - 2 = 0$

**23.**  $x + \sqrt{3}y - 10 = 0$

**25.**

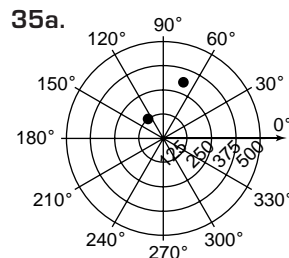


**27.**



**31.**  $0.31 = r \cos(\theta - 2.25)$

**33.** Sample answer:  
 $2 = r \cos(\theta - 45^\circ)$  and  
 $2 = r \cos(\theta - 135^\circ)$



**35b.**  $124.43 = r \cos(\theta - 135^\circ)$

**37.**  $32.36 = r \cos(\theta - 36^\circ)$

**39.** rose

**41.** about 20.42 ft<sup>2</sup>

**43.**  $0, \frac{3}{2}, -4$

**Pages 583–585 Lesson 9-5**

**5.**  $-1$  **7.**  $-4 + 4i$  **9.**  $1 + 9i$  **11.**  $\frac{2}{5} + \frac{1}{5}i$

**13.**  $-1$  **15.**  $1$  **17.**  $-1 + 8i$  **19.**  $-\frac{3}{2} + 2i$

**21.**  $5 + 10i$  **23.**  $(-2 + \sqrt{35}) + (-2\sqrt{7} - \sqrt{5})i$

**25.**  $\frac{4}{5} - \frac{3}{5}i$  **27.**  $\frac{12}{13} - \frac{5}{13}i$  **29.**  $x^2 - 4x + 5 = 0$

**31.**  $-12 - 16i$  **33.**  $(\frac{2}{5} - \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{15}) +$

$(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{5} - \frac{2\sqrt{6}}{15})i$  **35.**  $-\frac{24}{169} + \frac{10}{169}i$

**37a.**  $\pm 3 - 4i$  **37b.** No. **37c.** The solutions need not be complex conjugates because the coefficients in the equation are not all real.

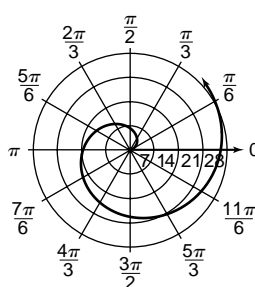
**37d.**  $(3 - 4i)^2 + 8i(3 - 4i) - 25 \stackrel{?}{=} 0$   
 $-7 - 24i + 24i + 32 - 25 \stackrel{?}{=} 0$   
 $0 = 0$

$(-3 - 4i)^2 + 8i(-3 - 4i) - 25 \stackrel{?}{=} 0$   
 $-7 + 24i - 24i + 32 - 25 \stackrel{?}{=} 0$   
 $0 = 0$

**39a.**  $1 + 2i, -2 + i, -1 - 2i, 2 - i, 1 + 2i$

**39b.**  $0.5 - 0.866i, -0.500 - 0.866i, -1.000 - 0.000i,$   
 $-0.500 + 0.866i, 0.500 + 0.866i$  **41.**  $c_1 = c_2$

**43.**



**45.**  $\langle -6, \frac{27}{2}, -5 \rangle$

**47.**  $y = 3.5 \cos(\frac{\pi}{6}t)$

**49.** quadratic

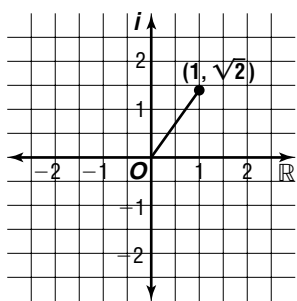
**51.** 64 **53.** 3, -11

**55.** A

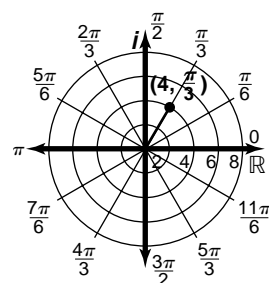
**Pages 589–591 Lesson 9-6**

5.  $x = 1, y = 3$     7.  $\sqrt{3}$

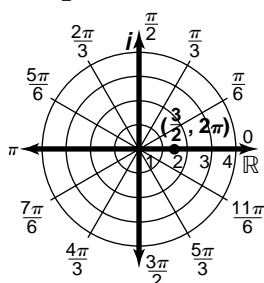
9.  $\sqrt{41}(\cos 0.90 + i \sin 0.90)$



11.  $2 + 2\sqrt{3}i$



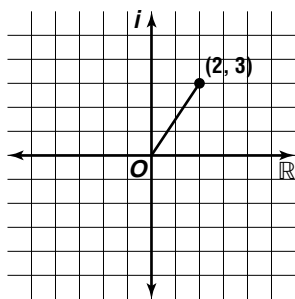
13.  $\frac{3}{2}$



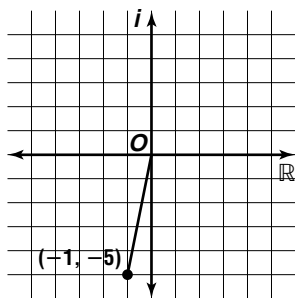
15a. about 18.03 N    15b. about 56.31°

17.  $x = \frac{1}{2}, y = 1$

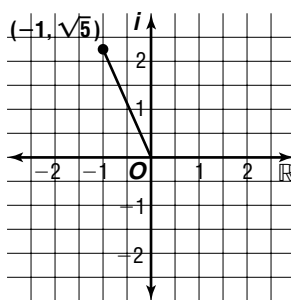
19.  $\sqrt{13}$



21.  $\sqrt{26}$



23.  $\sqrt{6}$



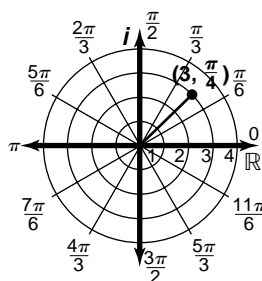
25.  $2\sqrt{13}$     27.  $2\left(\cos \frac{4\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{4\pi}{3}\right)$

29.  $\sqrt{17}(\cos 2.90 + i \sin 2.90)$

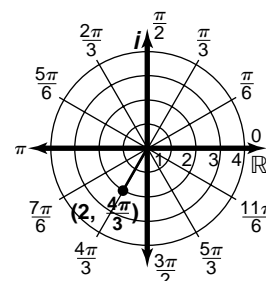
31.  $2\sqrt{5}(\cos 2.03 + i \sin 2.03)$

33.  $4\sqrt{2}(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi)$

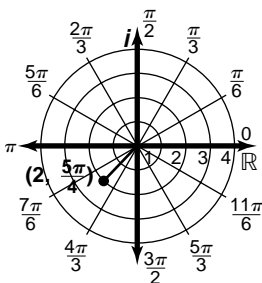
35.  $\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2} + \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}i$



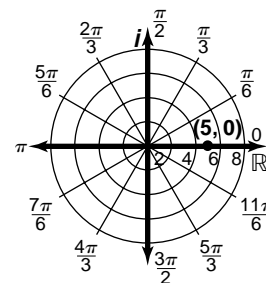
37.  $-1 - \sqrt{3}i$



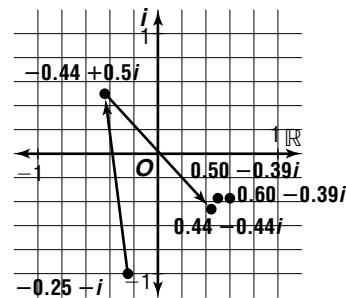
39.  $-\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{2}i$

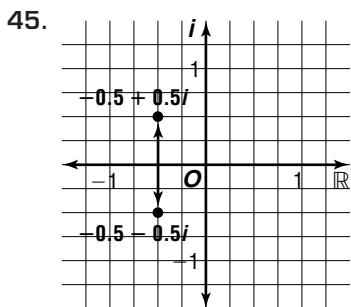


41. 5



43.





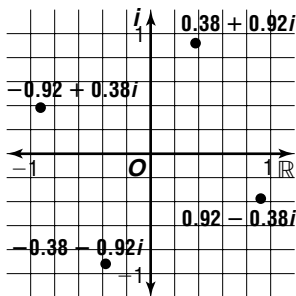
47. The moduli are the same, but the amplitudes are opposites. **49a.** Translate 2 units to the right and down 3 units. **49b.** Rotate  $90^\circ$  counterclockwise about the origin. **49c.** Dilate by a factor of 3. **49d.** Reflect about the real axis. **51.**  $-6 + 22i$   
**53.**  $\sqrt{58}$ ,  $-3i + 7j$  **55.** about 13.57 m/s **57.** 4  
**59.** D

**Pages 596–598 Lesson 9-7**

- 5.**  $-\frac{3}{4}i$  **7.**  $-\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{3}{2}i$   
**9.**  $6\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{6} + j \sin \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$  volts **11.**  $3i$   
**13.**  $5\sqrt{2} - 5\sqrt{2}i$  **15.**  $\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{3}{2}i$   
**17.**  $-2$  **19.**  $3.10 + 2.53i$  **21.**  $-2 - 2i$   
**23.**  $-4 - 4\sqrt{3}i$  **25.**  $-12$  **27.**  $\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}i$   
**29.**  $16 + 12j$  ohms **31a.** The point is rotated counterclockwise about the origin by an angle of  $\theta$ .  
**31b.** The point is rotated  $60^\circ$  counterclockwise about the origin. **33.**  $13(\cos 5.11 + i \sin 5.11)$   
**35.** about 27.21 lb **37.**  $y = \arccos x$

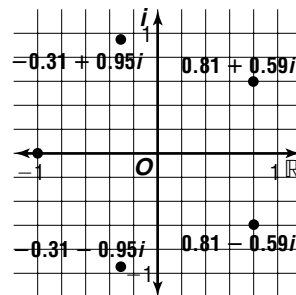
**Pages 605–606 Lesson 9-8**

- 5.**  $-8i$  **7.**  $0.97 + 0.26i$   
**9.**  $0.38 + 0.92i$ ,  
 $-0.92 + 0.38i$ ,  
 $-0.38 - 0.92i$ ,  
 $0.92 - 0.38i$

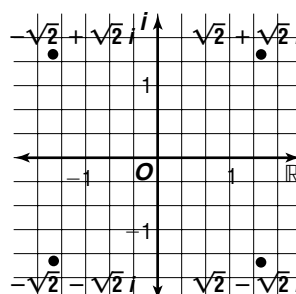


- 11.** Escape set; the iterates escape to infinity.  
**13.**  $-16\sqrt{2} - 16\sqrt{2}i$  **15.**  $-8 - 8\sqrt{3}i$  **17.**  
 $-0.03 - 0.07i$  **19.**  $1.83 + 0.81i$  **21.**  $0.96 + 0.76i$   
**23.**  $1.37 + 0.37i$  **25.**  $0.71 + 0.71i$

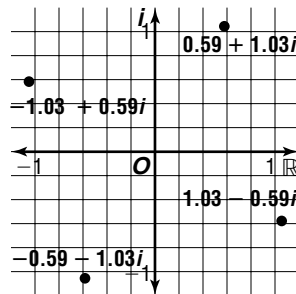
- 27.**  $0.81 + 0.59i$ ,  
 $-0.31 + 0.95i$ ,  
 $-1$ ,  
 $-0.31 - 0.95i$ ,  
 $0.81 - 0.59i$



- 29.**  $\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{2}i$ ,  
 $-\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{2}i$ ,  
 $-\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{2}i$ ,  
 $\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{2}i$



- 31.**  $0.59 + 1.03i$ ,  
 $-1.03 + 0.59i$ ,  
 $-0.59 - 1.03i$ ,  
 $1.03 - 0.59i$

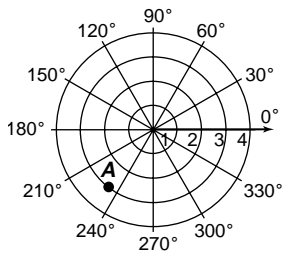


- 33.**  $1.26 + 0.24i$ ,  $0.43 + 1.21i$ ,  $-0.83 + 0.97i$ ,  
 $-1.26 - 0.24i$ ,  $-0.43 - 1.21i$ ,  $0.83 - 0.97i$   
**35.** Prisoner set; the iterates approach 0. **37.**  $1$ ,  
 $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$ ,  $-\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$ ,  $-1$ ,  $-\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$ ,  $\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$   
**39.** The roots are the vertices of a regular polygon. Since one of the roots must be a positive real number, a vertex of the polygon lies on the positive real axis and the polygon is symmetric about the real axis. This means the non-real complex roots occur in conjugate pairs. Since the imaginary part of the sum of two complex conjugates is 0, the imaginary part of the sum of all the roots must be 0. **41.**  $5 - i$   
**43.**  $\frac{\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{2}}{2}$  **45.** 800 large bears, 400 small bears

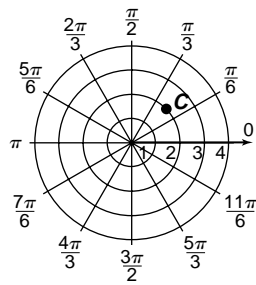
**Pages 607–611 Chapter 9 Study Guide and Assessment**

- 1.** absolute value **3.** prisoner **5.** pure imaginary  
**7.** rectangular **9.** Argand

11.

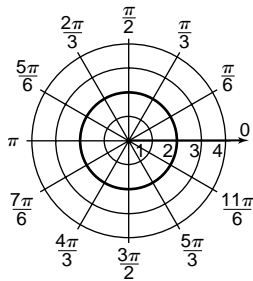


13.

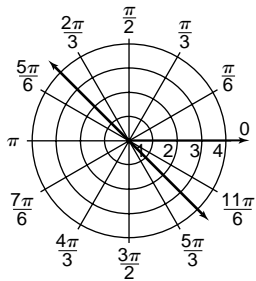


15. Sample answer:  $(4, 585^\circ)$ ,  $(4, 945^\circ)$ ,  $(-4, 45^\circ)$ ,  $(-4, 405^\circ)$

17.

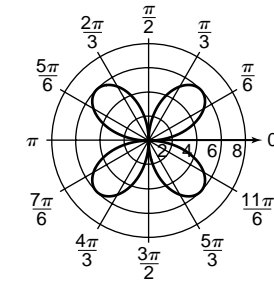
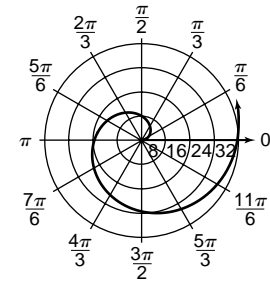


19.



21. spiral of Archimedes

23. rose



25.  $(\sqrt{3}, -1)$  27.  $(0, 1)$  29.  $(5\sqrt{2}, \frac{\pi}{4})$

31.  $(4.47, 0.46)$  33.  $\frac{2\sqrt{10}}{5} = r \cos(\theta - 198^\circ)$

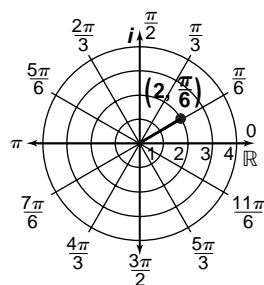
35.  $y + 4 = 0$  37.  $-2 + 7i$  39.  $-3 - 4i$

41.  $\frac{16}{29} + \frac{18}{29}i$  43.  $2\sqrt{2}(\cos \frac{\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{4})$

45.  $2(\cos \frac{2\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{2\pi}{3})$  47.  $\sqrt{17}(\cos 3.39 + i \sin 3.39)$

49.  $2\sqrt{2}(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi)$

51.  $\sqrt{3} + i$



53.  $-6 + 6\sqrt{3}i$

55.  $-8.01 + 5.98i$

57.  $\frac{3}{4} + \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{4}i$

59. 4096 61.  $-4$

63.  $0.92 + 0.38i$

65. lemniscate

67.  $y = -5$

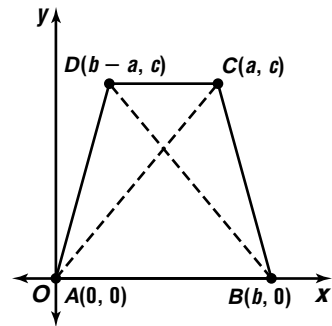
Chapter 10 Conics

Pages 620–622 Lesson 10-1

5. 10, (5, 6) 7.  $2\sqrt{2}$ ,  $(-1, 3)$  9. yes;  $\overline{XY} \cong \overline{XZ}$ , since  $XY = 2\sqrt{17}$  and  $DC = 2\sqrt{17}$ , therefore  $\triangle XYZ$  is isosceles. 11a.  $(40, 60)$  11b.  $20\sqrt{13}$  yd or about 72 yards 13.  $2\sqrt{10}$ ;  $(0, 0)$  15.  $3\sqrt{5}$ ;

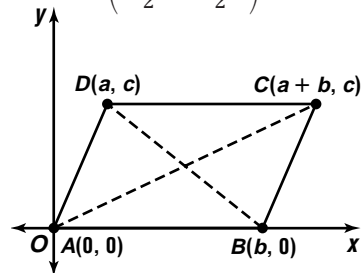
$(2, -4.5)$  17. 16;  $(a, -1)$  19.  $\sqrt{5}$ ;  $(c + 1, d - \frac{1}{2})$

21.  $a = \pm 4$  23. yes 25.  $-5$  27.  $\overline{EF} \cong \overline{HG}$  since  $EF = \sqrt{5}$  and  $HG = \sqrt{5}$ .  $\overline{EF} \parallel \overline{HG}$  since the slope of  $\overline{EF}$  is  $-\frac{1}{2}$  and the slope of  $\overline{HG}$  is  $-\frac{1}{2}$ . Thus the points form a parallelogram.  $\overline{EF} \perp \overline{FG}$  since the product of the slopes of  $\overline{EF}$  and  $\overline{FG}$ ,  $-\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{1}$ , is  $-1$ . Therefore, the points form a rectangle. 29. In trapezoid  $ABCD$ , let  $A$  and  $B$  have coordinates  $(0, 0)$  and  $(b, 0)$ , respectively. To make the trapezoid isosceles, let  $C$  have coordinates  $(b - a, c)$  and let  $D$  have coordinates  $(a, c)$ .



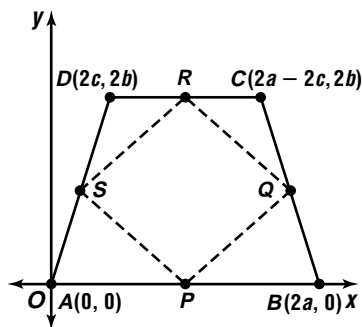
$AC = \sqrt{(a - 0)^2 + (c - 0)^2} = \sqrt{a^2 + c^2}$   
 $BD = \sqrt{(b - a - b)^2 + (c - 0)^2} = \sqrt{a^2 + c^2}$   
 $AC = \sqrt{a^2 + c^2} = \sqrt{a^2 + c^2} = BD$ , so the diagonals of an isosceles trapezoid are congruent.

31. Let  $A$  and  $B$  have coordinates  $(0, 0)$  and  $(b, 0)$  respectively. To make a parallelogram, let  $C$  have coordinates  $(a + b, c)$  and let  $D$  have coordinates  $(a, c)$ . The midpoint of  $\overline{BD}$  is  $(\frac{a + b}{2}, \frac{0 + c}{2})$  or  $(\frac{a + b}{2}, \frac{c}{2})$ .



The midpoint of  $\overline{AC}$  is  $(\frac{a + b + 0}{2}, \frac{c + 0}{2})$  or  $(\frac{a + b}{2}, \frac{c}{2})$ . Since the diagonals have the same midpoint, the diagonals bisect each other.

**33.** 16 square units **35.** Let the vertices of the isosceles trapezoid have the coordinates  $A(0, 0)$ ,  $B(2a, 0)$ ,  $C(2a - 2c, 2b)$ ,  $D(2c, 2b)$ . The coordinates of the midpoints are:  $P(a, 0)$ ,  $Q(2a - c, b)$ ,  $R(a, 2b)$ , and  $S(c, b)$ .



$$PQ = \sqrt{(2a - c - a)^2 + (b - 0)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{(a - c)^2 + b^2}$$

$$QR = \sqrt{(2a - c - a)^2 + (b - 2b)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{(a - c)^2 + b^2}$$

$$RS = \sqrt{(a - c)^2 + (2b - b)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{(a - c)^2 + b^2}$$

$$PS = \sqrt{(a - c)^2 + (0 - b)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{(a - c)^2 + b^2}$$

So, all of the sides are congruent and quadrilateral  $PQRS$  is a rhombus.

**37a.**

$$MA = \sqrt{t^2 + (3t - 15)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{t^2 + 9t^2 - 90t + 225}$$

$$= \sqrt{10t^2 - 90t + 225}$$

$$MB = \sqrt{(t - 9)^2 + (3t - 12)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{t^2 - 18t + 81 + 9t^2 - 72t + 144}$$

$$= \sqrt{10t^2 - 90t + 225}$$

$$MA = MB$$

$$\sqrt{10t^2 - 90t + 225} = \sqrt{10t^2 - 90t + 225}$$

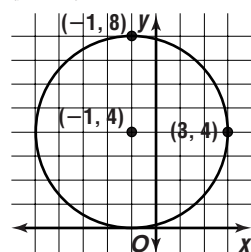
Since the above equation is a true statement,  $t$  can take on any real values. **37b.** A line; this line is the perpendicular bisector of  $\overline{AB}$ . **39.** about 2021 N

**41.**  $54.9^\circ$  **43.**  $4 \pm \sqrt{2}$

**Pages 627–630 Lesson 10-2**

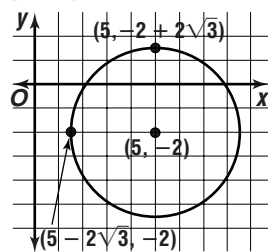
**7.**  $(x + 1)^2 +$

$(y - 4)^2 = 16$



**9.**  $(x - 5)^2 +$

$(y + 2)^2 = 12$

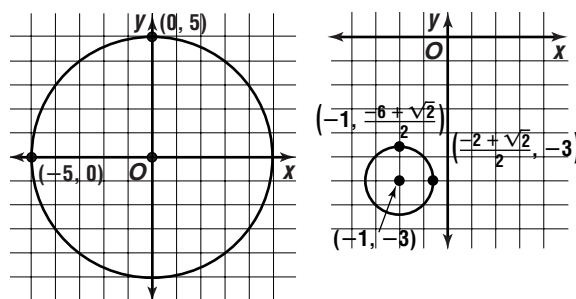


**11.**  $(x - 3)^2 + (y - 4)^2 = 5$ ;  $(3, 4)$ ;  $\sqrt{5}$

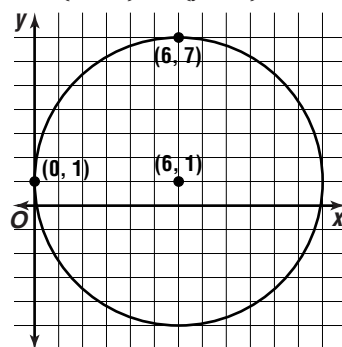
**13.**  $(x - 4)^2 + (y + 2)^2 = 100$

**15.**  $x^2 + y^2 = 25$

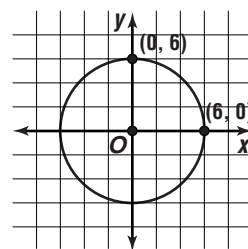
**17.**  $(x + 1)^2 +$   
 $(y + 3)^2 = \frac{1}{2}$



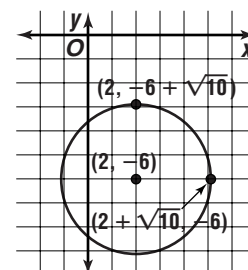
**19.**  $(x - 6)^2 + (y - 1)^2 = 36$



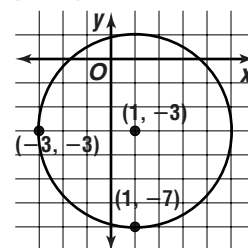
**21.**  $x^2 + y^2 = 36$



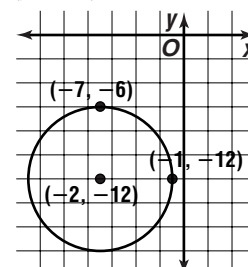
**23.**  $(x - 2)^2 +$   
 $(y + 6)^2 = 10$



**25.**  $(x - 1)^2 +$   
 $(y + 3)^2 = 16$



**27.**  $(x + 7)^2 +$   
 $(y + 12)^2 = 36$

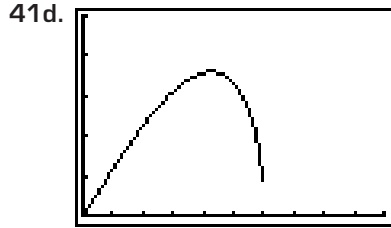


**29.**  $(x - 7)^2 + (y + 5)^2 = 16$ ;  $(7, -5)$ ; 4

**31.**  $(x - 5)^2 + (y - 2)^2 = 50$ ;  $(5, 2)$ ,  $5\sqrt{2}$

**33.**  $(x + \frac{1}{6})^2 + (y - \frac{7}{6})^2 = \frac{169}{18}$ ;  $(-\frac{1}{6}, \frac{7}{6})$ ;  $\frac{13\sqrt{2}}{6}$

35.  $(x + 4)^2 + (y - 3)^2 = 25$  37.  $(x + 2)^2 + (y + 1)^2 = 32$  39.  $(x - 5)^2 + (y - 1)^2 = 10$   
 41a.  $x^2 + y^2 = 36$  41b.  $2x$  by  $2\sqrt{36 - x^2}$   
 41c.  $A(x) = 4x\sqrt{36 - x^2}$



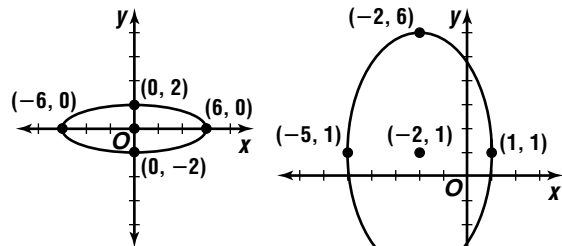
[0, 10] scl:1 by [0, 100] scl:20

- 41e. 4.2; 72 units<sup>2</sup> 43a.  $x^2 + y^2 = 144$   
 43b. about 145.50 in.<sup>2</sup> 45a.  $(x - k)^2 + (y - k)^2 = 4$   
 45b. Sample graph:   
 45c. All the circles in this family have a radius of 2 and centers located on the line  $y = x$ . 47. radius: 0; center:  $(4, -3)$ ; graph is a point located at  $(4, -3)$   
 49a.  $x^2 + y^2 = 25$

- 49b. If  $\overline{PA} \perp \overline{PB}$ , then  $A, P$ , and  $B$  are on the circle  $x^2 + y^2 = 25$ . 51.  $20 + 15i$  53.  $y = 2.5 \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{10}t\right)$   
 55. 137.5 ft 57a. 10 cases of drug A, 5 cases of drug B 57b. \$5700

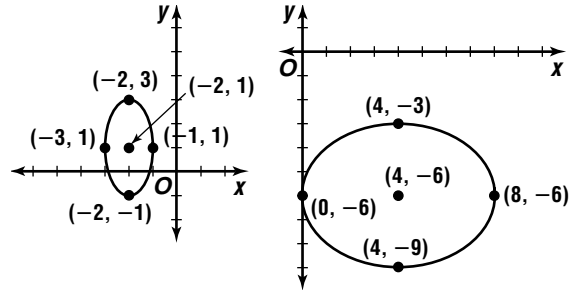
**Pages 637–641 Lesson 10-3**

7. center:  $(0, 0)$ ; foci:  $(\pm 4\sqrt{2}, 0)$ ; vertices:  $(\pm 6, 0), (0, \pm 2)$   
 9. center:  $(-2, 1)$ ; foci:  $(-2, 5), (-2, -3)$ ; vertices:  $(-2, 6), (-2, -4), (1, 1), (-5, 1)$

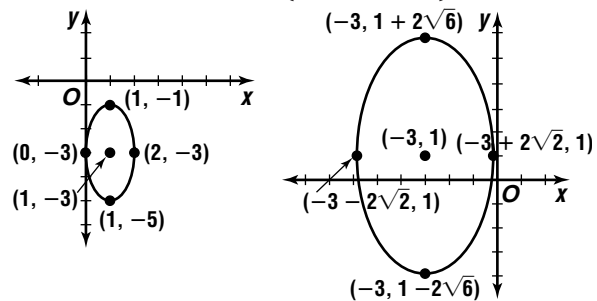


11.  $\frac{(y + 3)^2}{16} + \frac{(x + 2)^2}{1} = 1$  13.  $\frac{(x - 1)^2}{16} + \frac{(y - 2)^2}{4} = 1$  15.  $\frac{x^2}{1.524^2} + \frac{y^2}{1.517^2} = 1$   
 17.  $\frac{(x + 2)^2}{16} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$ ; foci:  $(-2 \pm 2\sqrt{3}, 0)$

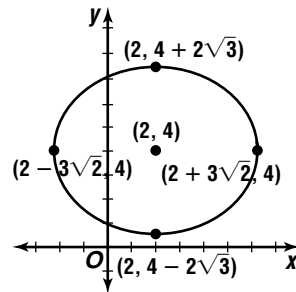
19. center:  $(-2, 1)$ ; foci:  $(-2, 1 \pm \sqrt{3})$ ; vertices:  $(-2, 3), (-2, -1), (-1, 1), (-3, 1)$   
 21. center:  $(4, -6)$ ; foci:  $(4 \pm \sqrt{7}, -6)$ ; vertices:  $(0, -6), (8, -6), (4, -3), (4, -9)$



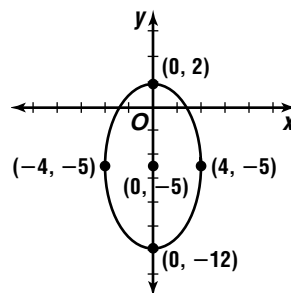
23. center:  $(1, -3)$ ; foci:  $(1, -3 \pm \sqrt{3})$ ; vertices:  $(2, -3), (0, -3), (1, -1), (1, -5)$   
 25. center:  $(-3, 1)$ ; foci:  $(-3, 5), (-3, -3)$ ; vertices:  $(-3 \pm 2\sqrt{2}, 1), (-3, 1 \pm 2\sqrt{6})$



27. center:  $(2, 4)$ ; foci:  $(2 \pm \sqrt{6}, 4)$ ; vertices:  $(2 \pm 3\sqrt{2}, 4), (2, 4 \pm 2\sqrt{3})$



29. center:  $(0, -5)$ ; foci:  $(0, -5 \pm \sqrt{33})$ ; vertices:  $(\pm 4, -5), (0, -12), (0, 2)$





31.  $\frac{(x+3)^2}{49} + \frac{(y+1)^2}{25} = 1$     33.  $\frac{x^2}{64} + \frac{y^2}{36} = 1$   
 35.  $\frac{(x+2)^2}{81} + \frac{(y-5)^2}{16} = 1$     37.  $\frac{x^2}{100} + \frac{y^2}{75} = 1$   
 39.  $\frac{y^2}{4} + \frac{x^2}{1.75} = 1$  or  $\frac{y^2}{1.75} + \frac{x^2}{4} = 1$

41.  $\frac{y^2}{100} + \frac{(x-3)^2}{51} = 1$     43. (5, -3), (1, -3), (3, -2), (3, -4)    45. (-1, -1), (5, -1), (2, -3), (2, 1)    47. The target ball should be placed opposite the pocket,  $\sqrt{5}$  feet from the center along the major axis of the ellipse. The cue ball can be placed anywhere on the side opposite the pocket. The ellipse has semi-major axis of length 3 ft and a semi-minor axis of length 2 ft. Using the equation  $c^2 = a^2 - b^2$ , the focus of the ellipse is found to be  $\sqrt{5}$  ft from the center of the ellipse. Thus the hole is located at one focus of the ellipse. The reflective properties of an ellipse should insure that a ball placed  $\sqrt{5}$  ft from the center of the ellipse and hit so that it rebounds once off the wall, should fall into the pocket at the other focus of the ellipse.

49a.  $\frac{x^2}{2304} + \frac{y^2}{529} = 1$     49b. about 42 ft on either side of the center along the major axis    49c. about 84 ft    51. If  $(x, y)$  is a point on the ellipse, then show that  $(-x, -y)$  is also on the ellipse.

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$$

$$\frac{(-x)^2}{a^2} + \frac{(-y)^2}{b^2} = 1 \quad \text{Replace } x \text{ with } -x \text{ and } y \text{ with } -y.$$

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1 \quad (-x)^2 = x^2 \text{ and } (-y)^2 = y^2$$

Thus  $(-x, -y)$  is also a point on the ellipse and the ellipse is therefore symmetric with respect to the origin.

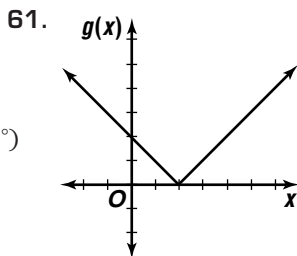
53a. GOES 4; its eccentricity is closest to 0    53b. 960 km

55. no

57.  $y = \pm 4 \cos(2x - 40^\circ)$

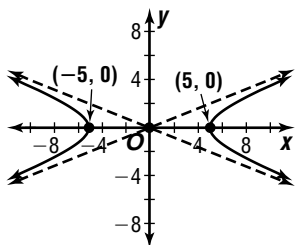
59. 74, no

63. C

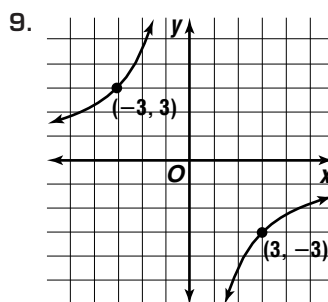
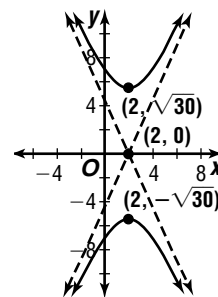


**Pages 649–652 Lesson 10-4**

5. center: (0, 0);  
 foci:  $(\pm\sqrt{29}, 0)$ ;  
 vertices:  $(\pm 5, 0)$ ;  
 asymptotes:  
 $y = \pm \frac{2}{5}x$

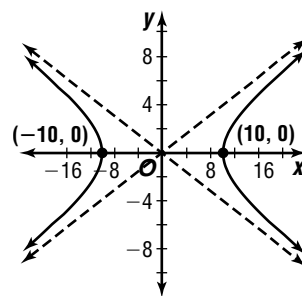


7. center: (2, 0); foci:  $(2, \pm 6)$ ;  
 vertices:  $(2, \pm\sqrt{30})$ ;  
 asymptotes:  $y = \pm\sqrt{5}(x - 2)$

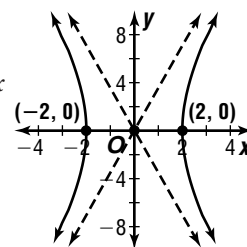


11.  $\frac{(y-2)^2}{4} - \frac{(x-3)^2}{9} = 1$   
 13.  $\frac{x^2}{36} - \frac{y^2}{64} = 1$

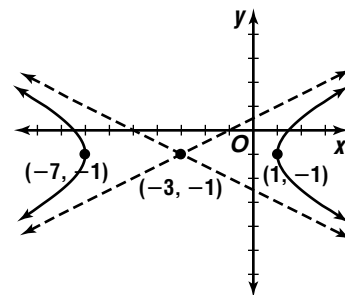
15. center: (0, 0); foci:  
 $(\pm 2\sqrt{29}, 0)$ ; vertices:  
 $(\pm 10, 0)$ ; asymptotes:  
 $y = \pm \frac{2}{5}x$



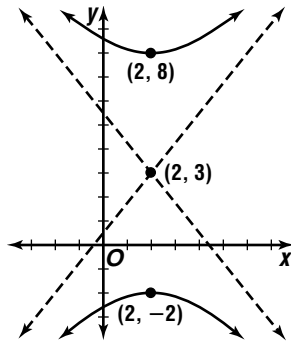
17. center: (0, 0), foci:  
 $(\pm\sqrt{53}, 0)$ ; vertices:  
 $(\pm 2, 0)$ ; asymptotes:  $y = \pm \frac{7}{2}x$



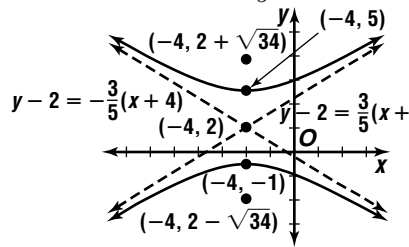
19. center:  
 (-3, -1); foci:  
 $(-3 \pm 2\sqrt{5}, -1)$ ;  
 vertices: (1, -1),  
 (-7, -1);  
 asymptotes:  $y + 1 =$   
 $\pm \frac{1}{2}(x + 3)$



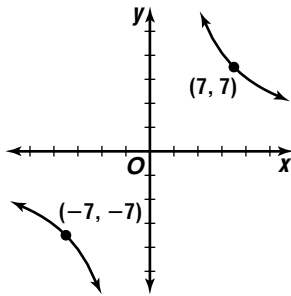
21. center:  $(2, 3)$ ;  
 foci:  $(2, 3 \pm \sqrt{41})$ ,  
 vertices:  $(2, 8)$ ,  $(2, -2)$ ;  
 asymptotes:  $y - 3 =$   
 $\pm \frac{5}{4}(x - 2)$



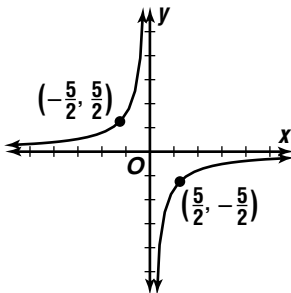
23. center:  $(-4, 2)$ ;  
 foci:  $(-4, 2 \pm \sqrt{34})$ ;  
 vertices:  $(-4, 5)$ ,  $(-4, -1)$ ;  
 asymptotes:  $y - 2 = \pm \frac{3}{5}(x - 4)$



25.  $\frac{x^2}{9} - \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$   
 27.

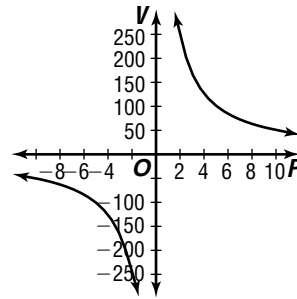


29.

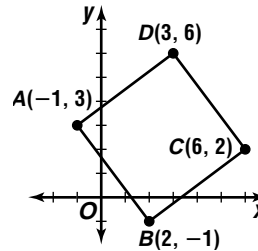


31.  $\frac{(y+2)^2}{4} - \frac{(x-4)^2}{9} = 1$  33.  $\frac{x^2}{9} - \frac{(y-2)^2}{16} = 1$   
 35.  $\frac{x^2}{32} - \frac{y^2}{32} = 1$  37.  $\frac{(y-2)^2}{9} - \frac{(x-4)^2}{16} = 1$   
 39.  $\frac{y^2}{36} - \frac{x^2}{28} = 1$  41.  $\frac{2x^2}{81} - \frac{2y^2}{81} = 1$

43a.



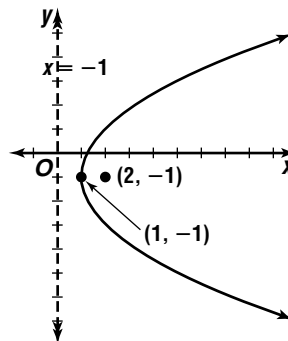
- 43b.  $5.0 \text{ dm}^3$  43c.  $10.0 \text{ dm}^3$  43d.  $V =$   
 $2(\text{original } V)$  45a.  $\frac{x^2}{75^2} - \frac{y^2}{100^2} = 1$  45b. top:  
 $106.07 \text{ ft}$ ; base:  $273.00 \text{ ft}$  47.  $\frac{x^2}{25} - \frac{y^2}{11} = 1$   
 49.  $\frac{y^2}{16} + \frac{(x-2)^2}{7} = 1$   
 51.



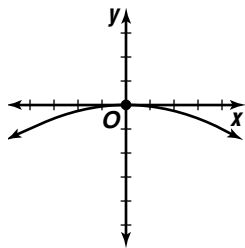
$AB = \sqrt{(2+1)^2 + (-1-3)^2} = 5$   
 $BC = \sqrt{(2-6)^2 + (-1-2)^2} = 5$   
 $CD = \sqrt{(6-3)^2 + (2-6)^2} = 5$   
 $AD = \sqrt{(3+1)^2 + (6-3)^2} = 5$   
 Thus,  $ABCD$  is a rhombus. The slope of  $\overline{AD} =$   
 $\frac{6-3}{3+1}$  or  $\frac{3}{4}$  and the slope of  $\overline{AB} = \frac{3+1}{-1-2}$  or  $-\frac{4}{3}$ .  
 Thus,  $\overline{AD}$  is perpendicular to  $\overline{AB}$  and  $ABCD$  is a  
 square. 53.  $-6$ ; No, the inner product of the two  
 vectors is not zero. 55. about  $346 \text{ m/s}$  57. C

**Pages 658–661 Lesson 10-5**

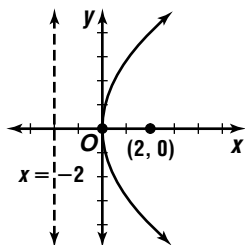
7. vertex:  $(1, -1)$ ; focus:  $(2, -1)$ ; directrix:  $x = 0$ ;  
 axis of symmetry:  $y = -1$



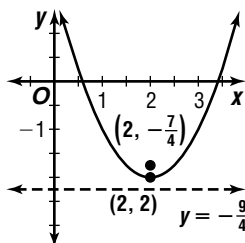
9.  $x^2 = -16y$



13. vertex:  $(0, 0)$ ;  
focus:  $(2, 0)$ ;  
directrix:  $x = -2$ ;  
axis of symmetry:  $y = 0$

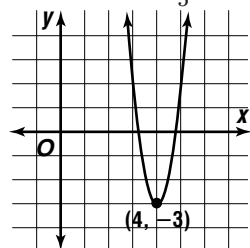


17. vertex:  $(2, -2)$ ;  
focus:  $(2, -\frac{7}{4})$ ;  
directrix:  $y = -\frac{9}{4}$ ;  
axis of symmetry:  $x = 2$

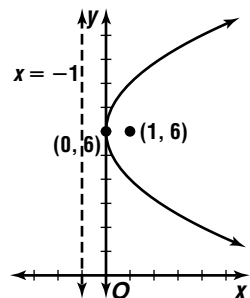


21. vertex:  $(4, -1)$ ;  
focus:  $(4, \frac{1}{2})$ , directrix:  
 $y = -\frac{5}{2}$ ; axis of symmetry:  
 $x = 4$

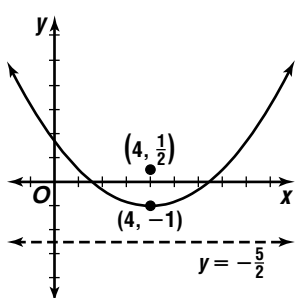
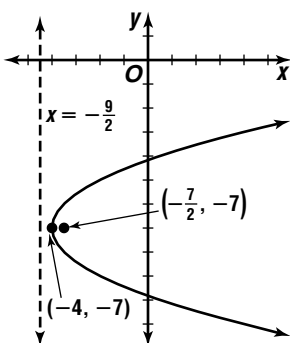
11.  $(x - 4)^2 = \frac{1}{5}(y + 3)$



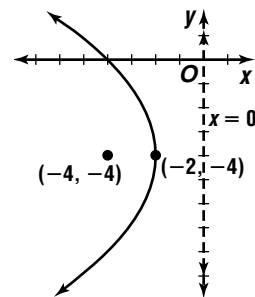
15. vertex:  $(0, 6)$ ;  
focus:  $(1, 6)$ ;  
directrix:  $x = -1$ ;  
axis of symmetry:  $y = 6$



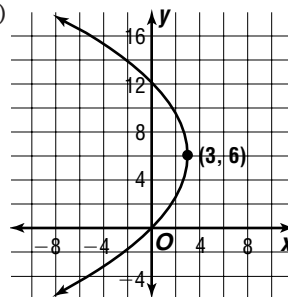
19. vertex:  $(-4, -7)$ ;  
focus:  $(-\frac{7}{2}, -7)$ ;  
directrix:  $x = -\frac{9}{2}$ ;  
axis of symmetry:  $y = -7$



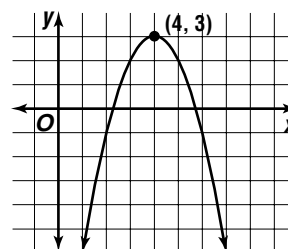
23. vertex:  $(-2, -4)$ ; focus:  
 $(-4, -4)$ ; directrix:  $x = 0$ ;  
axis of symmetry:  $y = -4$



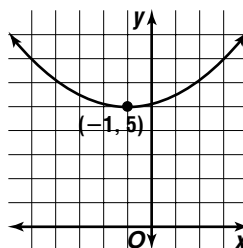
25.  $(y - 6)^2 = -12(x - 3)$



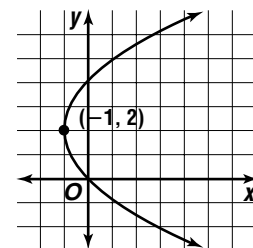
27.  $(x - 4)^2 = -(y - 3)$



29.  $(x + 1)^2 = 8(y - 5)$

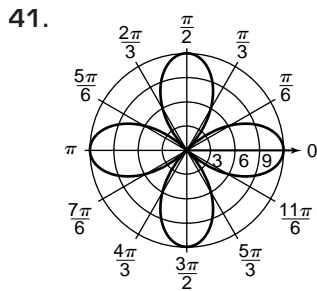
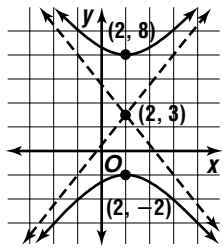


31.  $(y - 2)^2 = 4(x + 1)$



33a.  $8\sqrt{2}$  in. 33b.  $4\sqrt{10}$  in. 35a. The opening becomes narrower. 35b. The opening becomes wider.

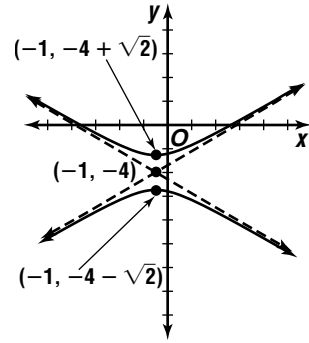
39. center:  $(2, 3)$ ,  
foci:  $(2, 3 \pm \sqrt{41})$ ;  
vertices:  
 $(2, 8)$  and  $(2, -2)$ ;  
asymptotes:  
 $y - 3 = \pm \frac{5}{4}(x - 2)$



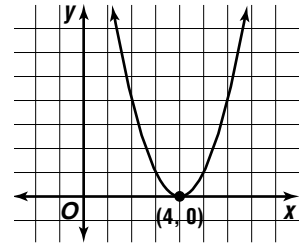
43. 5.5 cm

45. C

15. hyperbola;  
 $\frac{(y + 4)^2}{2} - \frac{(x + 1)^2}{6} = 1$

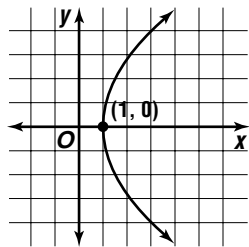


17. parabola;  
 $(x - 4)^2 = y$

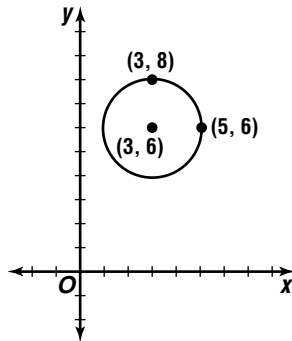


Pages 667–669 Lesson 10-6

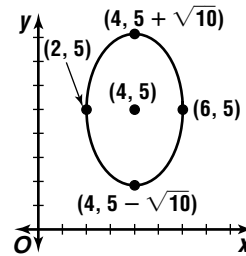
5. parabola;  
 $y^2 = 8(x - 1)$



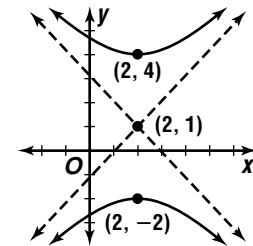
7. circle;  $(x - 3)^2 + (y - 6)^2 = 4$



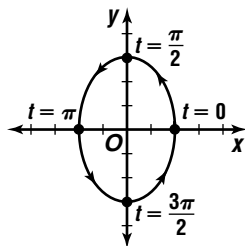
19. ellipse;  
 $\frac{(y - 5)^2}{10} + \frac{(x - 4)^2}{4} = 1$



21. hyperbola;  
 $\frac{(y - 1)^2}{9} - \frac{(x - 2)^2}{8} = 1$

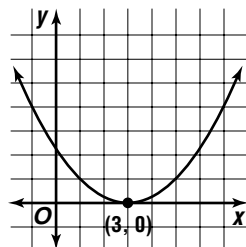


9.  $\frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$

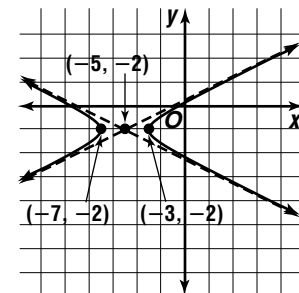


11. Sample answer:  
 $x = 6 \cos t$ ,  
 $y = 6 \sin t, 0 \leq t \leq 2\pi$

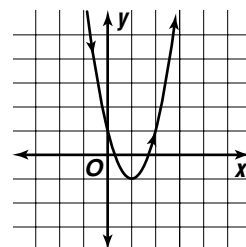
13. parabola;  
 $(x - 3)^2 = 4y$



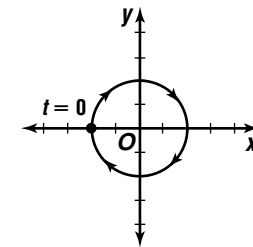
23. hyperbola;  
 $\frac{(x + 5)^2}{4} - \frac{(y + 2)^2}{1} = 1$



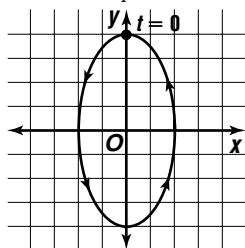
25.  $y = 2x^2 - 4x + 1$



27.  $x^2 + y^2 = 1$



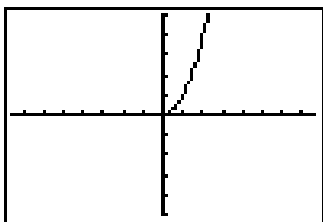
29.  $x^2 + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$



31.  $x^2 + y^2 = 9$

33. Sample answer:  $x = 4 \cos t, y = 4 \sin t, 0 \leq t \leq 2\pi$  35. Sample answer:  $x = \cos t, y = 4 \sin t, 0 \leq t \leq 2\pi$  37. Sample answer:  $x = t^2 + 2t - 1, y = t, -\infty < t < \infty$  39a. Answers will vary. Sample answers:  $x = t, y = t^2, t \geq 0;$   
 $x = \sqrt{t}, y = t, t \geq 0.$

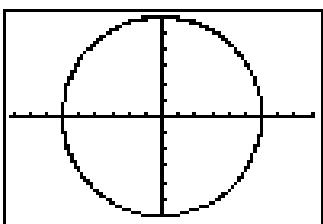
39b.



Tmin: [0, 5] step: 0.1  
 [-7.58, 7.58] scl:1 by [-5, 5] scl:1

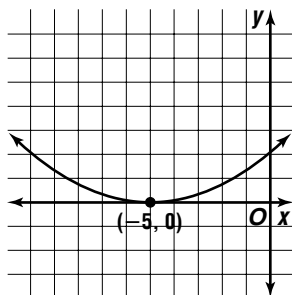
- 39c. yes 39d. There is usually more than one parametric representation for the graph of a rectangular equation. 41a. Ellipse; point at (0, 0); the equation is that of a degenerate ellipse. 41b. Circle; point at (2, 3); the equation is that of a degenerate circle. 41c. Hyperbola; two intersecting lines  $y = \pm 3x$ ; the equation is that of a degenerate hyperbola. 43a.  $x^2 + y^2 = 36$  43b.  $x = 6 \sin t, y = 6 \cos t, 0 \leq t \leq 4\pi$

43c.

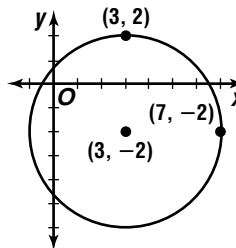


Tmin: [0, 4π] step: 0.1  
 [29.10, 9.10] scl:1 by [26, 6] scl:1

45. vertex: (-5, 0); focus: (-5, 3); axis of symmetry:  $x = -5,$   
 directrix:  $y = -3$



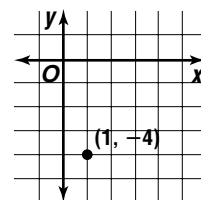
47.



49. Car 1; the point (135, 19) is about 9 units closer to the line  $y = -0.13x + 37.8$  than the point (245, 16). 51. 685 units<sup>2</sup> 53. 38.4  
 55.  $y - 4 = \frac{1}{3}(x + 6)$  or  $y - 7 = \frac{1}{3}(x - 3),$   
 $y = \frac{1}{3}x + 6$

Pages 675–677 Lesson 10-7

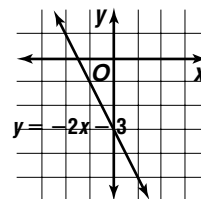
5. circle;  $x^2 + y^2 - 6x - 4y + 6 = 0$  7. hyperbola;  
 $(x')^2 - 2\sqrt{3}x'y' - (y')^2 + 18 = 0$  9. ellipse; 19°  
 11. point



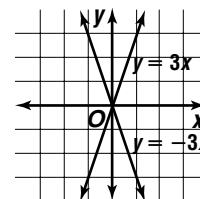
13. parabola;  $3x^2 - 14x - y + 18 = 0$  15. ellipse;  
 $3x^2 + y^2 + 6x - 6y + 3 = 0$   
 17. hyperbola;  $9x^2 - 25y^2 + 250y - 850 = 0$  19. parabola;  
 $(y')^2 + 8x' = 0$

21. parabola;  $(x')^2 - 2\sqrt{3}x'y' + 3(y')^2 + 16\sqrt{3}x' + 16y' = 0$  23. circle;  $2(x')^2 + 2(y')^2 - 5x' - 5\sqrt{3}y' - 6 = 0$  25.  $23(x')^2 + 2\sqrt{3}x'y' + 21(y')^2 - 120 = 0$  27. hyperbola;  $-6^\circ$   
 29. ellipse;  $-18^\circ$  31. parabola;  $-30^\circ$

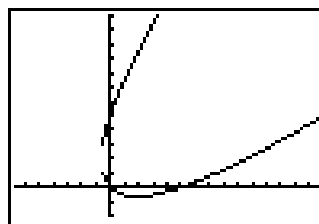
33. line



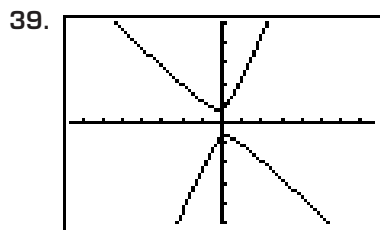
35. intersecting lines



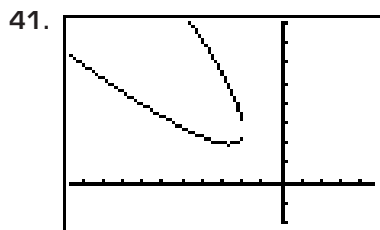
37.



[-6.61, 14.6] scl:1 by [-2, 12] scl:1



$[-7.58, 7.58]$  scl:1 by  $[-5, 5]$  scl:1



$[-10.58, 4.58]$  scl:1 by  $[-2, 8]$  scl:1

43a.  $T_{(1320, 1320)}$  43b.  $(x - 1320)^2 + (y - 1320)^2 = 1,742,400$  45. Let  $x = x' \cos \theta + y' \sin \theta$  and  $y = -x' \sin \theta + y' \cos \theta$ .

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 + y^2 &= r^2 \\ (x' \cos \theta + y' \sin \theta)^2 + (-x' \sin \theta + y' \cos \theta)^2 &= r^2 \\ (x')^2 \cos^2 \theta + 2x'y' \cos \theta \sin \theta + (y')^2 \sin^2 \theta &+ (x')^2 \sin^2 \theta - 2x'y' \cos \theta \sin \theta + (y')^2 \cos^2 \theta = r^2 \\ [(x')^2 + (y')^2] \cos^2 \theta + [(x')^2 + (y')^2] \sin^2 \theta &= r^2 \\ [(x')^2 + (y')^2] (\cos^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta) &= r^2 \\ [(x')^2 + (y')^2] (1) &= r^2 \\ (x')^2 + (y')^2 &= r^2 \end{aligned}$$

47a.  $-30^\circ$  47b.  $\frac{(x')^2}{3} + \frac{(y')^2}{2} = 1$

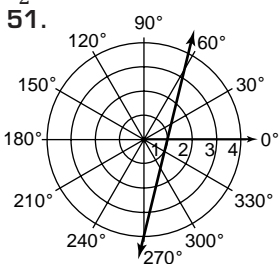
49. hyperbola

53.  $\cos 70^\circ$

55.  $\frac{-1}{y+2} + \frac{3}{y+1}$

57.  $\left(\frac{3}{4}, -\frac{2}{3}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$

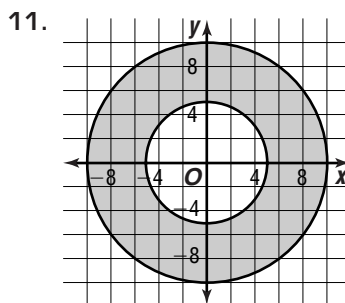
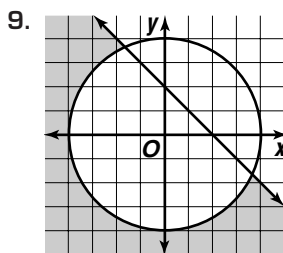
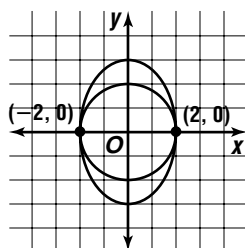
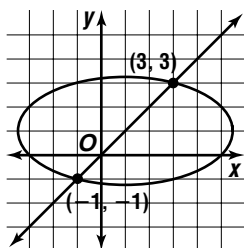
59. B



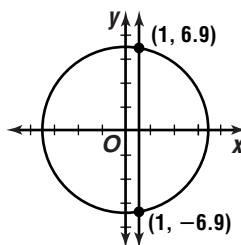
**Pages 682–684 Lesson 10-8**

5.  $(3, 3), (-1, -1)$

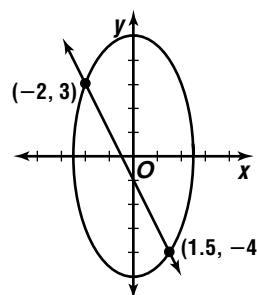
7.  $(\pm 2, 0)$



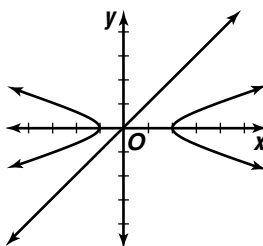
13.  $(1, \pm 6.9)$



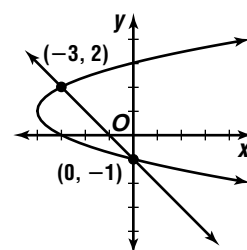
15.  $(1.5, -4), (-2, 3)$



17. no solution

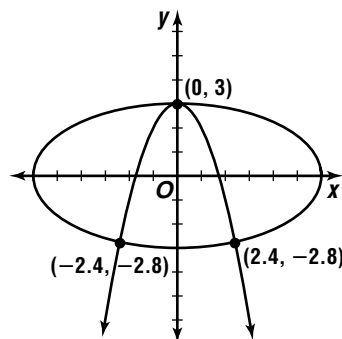


19.  $(0, -1), (-3, 2)$

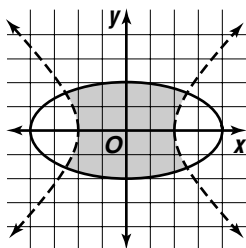


21.  $(0, 3), (\pm 2.4, -2.8)$

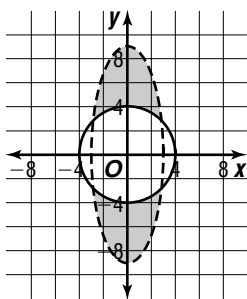
23.  $(3, -1.3), (4, -1), (-3, 1.3), (-4, 1)$



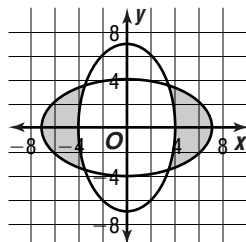
25.



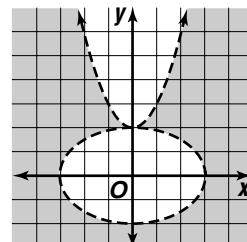
27.



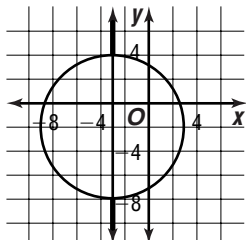
29.



31.

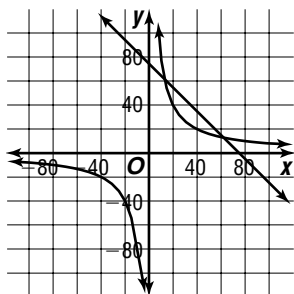


33.



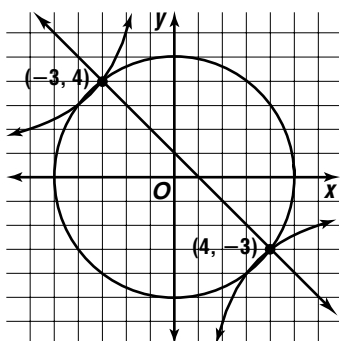
35.  $x^2 + y^2 = 8$ ,  
 $xy = 4$  37a.  $2x + 2y = 150$ ;  $xy = 800$   
 37b. 0, 1, 2

37c.



37d. 12.9 m by 62.1 m or 62.1 m by 12.9 m

39. (4, -3), (-3, 4)

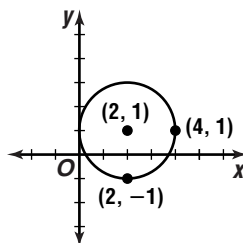


41.  $-\frac{9}{8}$  43.  $3(x')^2 - 4\sqrt{3}x'y' + 7(y')^2 - 9 = 0$   
 45. 4 47. 1 and 2 49. No; the domain value 4 is mapped to two elements in the range, 0 and -3.

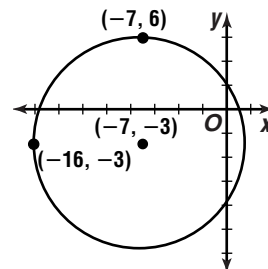
**Pages 687–691 Chapter 10 Study Guide and Assessment**

1. true 3. false; transverse 5. false, hyperbola  
 7. true 9. true 11.  $2\sqrt{5}$ ; (-1, -5) 13. yes;  
 $AB = DC = 10$  and  $BC = AD = 5\sqrt{2}$ . Since opposite sides of quadrilateral  $ABCD$  are congruent,  $ABCD$  is a parallelogram.

15.  $(x - 2)^2 + (y - 1)^2 = 4$

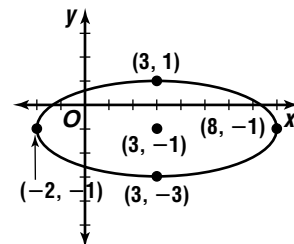


17.  $(x + 7)^2 + (y + 3)^2 = 81$

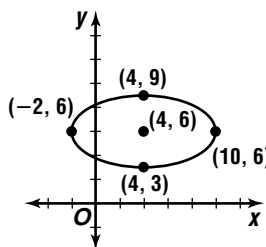


19.  $(x + 2)^2 + (y + 3)^2 = 25$ ; (-2, -3); 5

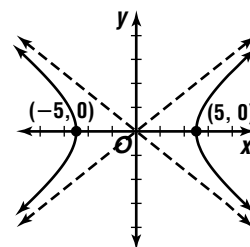
21. center: (3, -1),  
 foci:  $(3 \pm \sqrt{21}, -1)$ ,  
 vertices: (3, 1), (8, -1),  
 (3, -3), (-2, -1)



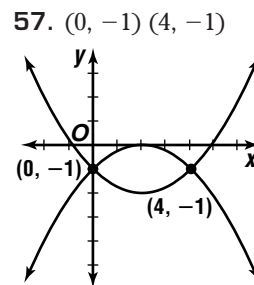
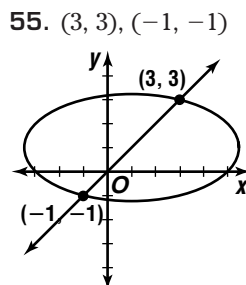
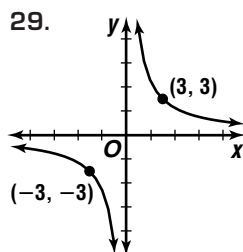
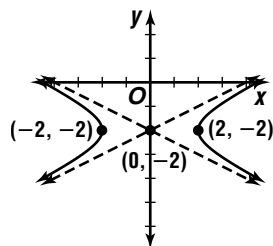
23. center: (4, 6);  
 foci:  $(4 \pm 3\sqrt{3}, 6)$ ;  
 vertices: (-2, 6), (10, 6), (4, 3), (4, 9)



25. center: (0, 0); foci:  $(\pm\sqrt{41}, 0)$ ; vertices: (-5, 0), (5, 0); asymptotes:  $y = \pm\frac{4}{5}x$

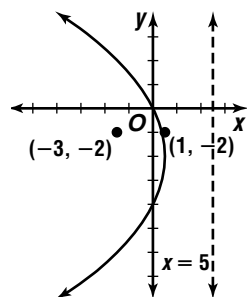


27. center:  $(0, -2)$ ;  
foci:  $(\pm\sqrt{5}, -2)$ ;  
vertices:  $(-2, -2), (2, -2)$   
asymptotes:  $y + 2 = \pm\frac{1}{2}x$

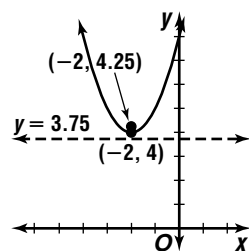


31.  $\frac{(x-2)^2}{16} - \frac{(y+3)^2}{20} = 1$

33. vertex:  $(-3, -2)$ ,  
focus:  $(-3, -2)$ ,  
directrix:  $x = 5$ ; axis  
of symmetry:  $y = -2$

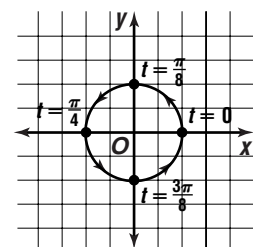


35. vertex:  $(-2, 4)$ ,  
focus:  $(-2, 4.25)$ ,  
directrix:  $y = 3.75$ ; axis  
of symmetry:  $x = -2$

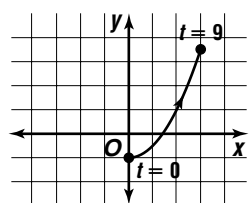


37.  $(x-5)^2 = 12(y+1)$  39. equilateral  
hyperbola 41. parabola

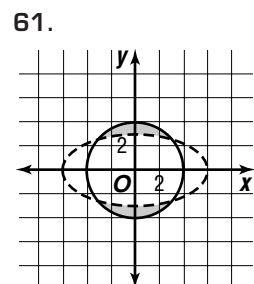
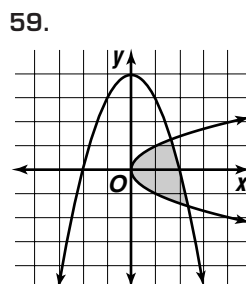
43.  $x^2 + y^2 = 1$



45.  $y = \frac{x^2}{2} - 1$



47. Sample answer:  $x = 7 \sin t, y = 7 \cos t$ ,  
 $0 \leq t \leq 2\pi$  49. Sample answer:  $x = -t^2, y = t$ ,  
 $-\infty < t < \infty$  51. parabola;  $(x')^2 - 2x'y' + (y')^2 -$   
 $4\sqrt{2}x' - 4\sqrt{2}y' = 0$  53. ellipse;  $-30^\circ$



63a.  $x^2 + y^2 = 400$  63b. about 37% 65. about  
1.8 feet from the center

Page 693 Chapter 10 SAT and ACT Practice  
1. C 3. A 5. A 7. D 9. A

## Chapter 11 Exponential and Logarithmic Functions

Pages 700–703 Lesson 11-1

5.  $\frac{256}{81}$  7. 9 9.  $81a^{-1}$  or  $\frac{81}{a}$  11.  $2^{2n+3}\sqrt{2^{n+1}}$

13.  $13x^{\frac{5}{2}}$  15.  $\sqrt[4]{6b^3c}$  17.  $pq^2r\sqrt[3]{pr^2}$

19.  $4.717 \times 10^{-13} \text{ m}^2$  21.  $-\frac{1}{1296}$  23. 32 25.  $\frac{9}{4}$

27. 9 29.  $2\sqrt{6}$  31.  $\frac{1}{2}$  33. 36 35.  $\frac{1}{16}$

37. 1 39.  $3pq^2r^{-\frac{1}{3}}$  41.  $6|x|^3$  43.  $\frac{\sqrt{n}}{2}$

45.  $4f^4|g||h|^{-1}$  or  $\frac{4f^4|g|}{|h|}$  47.  $6x^{\frac{1}{2}}y$  49.  $|m|^{\frac{1}{3}}n^{\frac{1}{2}}$

51.  $2xy^2$  53.  $a^2b^{\frac{2}{5}}|c|^{\frac{1}{2}}$  55.  $\sqrt[5]{16}$  57.  $\sqrt[6]{p^4q^3r^2}$

59.  $13\sqrt[21]{a^3b^7}$  61.  $-0.69$  63.  $ab^2\sqrt[3]{a^2bc}$

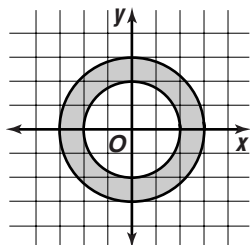
65. 0.17 67. 3.79 69a.  $0 < y < 1$

69b.  $1 < y < 3$  69c.  $y > 3$  69d. If the exponent is less than 0, the power is greater than 0 and less than 1. If the exponent is greater than 0 and less than 1, the power is greater than 1 and less than the base. If the exponent is greater than 1, the power is greater than the base. Any number to the zero power is 1. Thus, if the exponent is less than zero, the power is less than 1. A power of a positive number is never



negative, so the power is greater than 0. Any number to the zero power is 1 and to the first power is itself. Thus, if the exponent is greater than zero and less than 1, the power is between 1 and the base. Any number to the first power is itself. Thus, if the exponent is greater than 1, the power is greater than the base. **71.** 2, -6 **73a.** 42,250,474.31 m **73b.** 35,870 km

**75.**

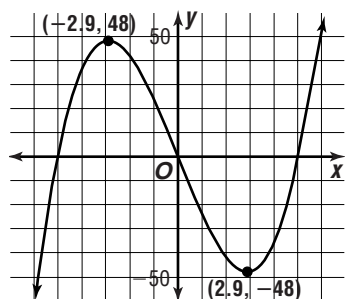


**77.**  $1.31 + 0.14i$  **79.** about 4.43 s

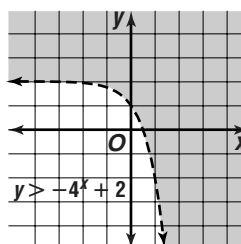
**81.** Sample answer:  $\sin S = \frac{1}{2}$  **83.**  $25\pi$  m/h

**85.** 3; -5, 0, 5

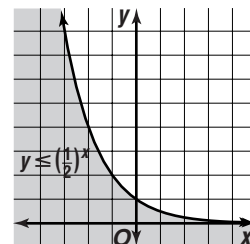
**87.** E



**15.**



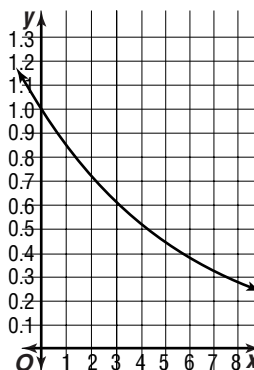
**17.**



**19.** B **21.** A **23a.** The graph of  $y = 6^x + 4$  is shifted up four units from the graph of  $y = 6^x$ .

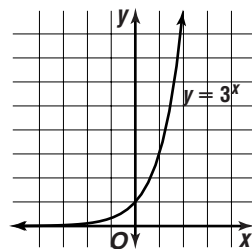
**23b.** The graph of  $y = -3^x$  is a reflection of the graph of  $y = 3^x$  across the  $x$ -axis. **23c.** The graph of  $y = 7^{-x}$  is a reflection of the graph of  $y = 7^x$  across the  $y$ -axis. **23d.** The graph of  $y = (\frac{1}{2})^x$  is a reflection of the graph of  $y = 2^x$  across the  $y$ -axis. **25a.**  $y = (0.85)^x$

**25b.**

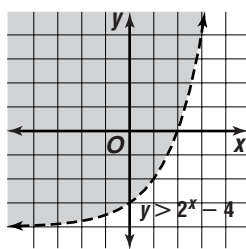


Pages 708–711 Lesson 11-2

**5.**

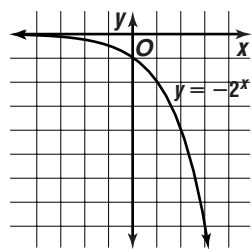


**7.**

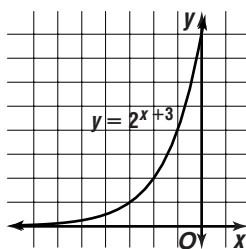


**9a.** 0.45% **9b.** 9,695,766

**11.**



**13.**

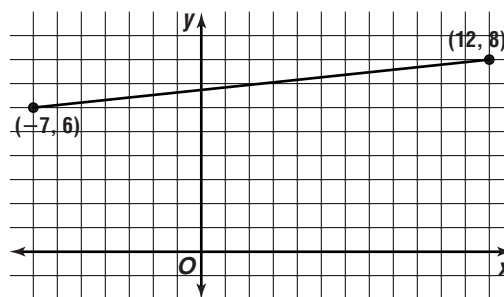


**25c.** 14% **25d.** No; the graph has an asymptote at  $y = 0$ , so the percent of impurities  $y$  will never reach 0. **27a.** 2700 units **27b.** 5800 units

**29a.** \$535,215.92 **29b.** \$76,376.20 **31a.** \$50; \$50.63; \$50.94; \$51.16; \$51.26 **31b.** Money Market Savings **31c.** 4.88% **33.**  $15 = r \sin \theta$

**35.**  $\sqrt{3} \left( \cos \frac{5\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{8} \right)$ ;  $-0.66 + 1.60i$

**37a.**



**37b.** (2.5, 7) **39.** 139,000 cm/s **41.** Sample answer:  $y = 948.4x + 4960.6$  **43.** E

**Pages 714–717 Lesson 11-3**

7. \$25,865.41 **9a.** 78.7°F **9b.** Too cold; after 5 minutes, his coffee will be about 90°F.

**11a.**

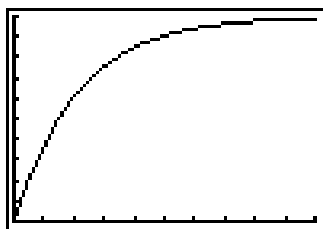
| Interest Compounded | Interest | Effective Annual Yield |
|---------------------|----------|------------------------|
| Annually            | \$80.00  | 8%                     |
| Semi-annually       | \$81.60  | 8.16%                  |
| Quarterly           | \$82.43  | 8.243%                 |
| Monthly             | \$83.00  | 8.3%                   |
| Daily               | \$83.28  | 8.328%                 |
| Continually         | \$83.29  | 8.329%                 |

**11b.** continuously **11c.**  $E = \left(1 + \frac{r}{n}\right)^n - 1$

**11d.**  $E = e^r - 1$  **13a.** 95% **13b.** about 1.2 min

**15a.** 20.9%; 60.9%; 98.5%

**15b.** about 29 days



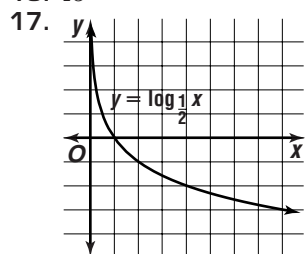
**15c.** Sample answer: The probability that a person who is going to respond has responded approaches 100% as  $t$  approaches infinity. New ads may be introduced after a high percentage of those who will respond have responded. The graph appears to level off after about 50 days. So, new ads can be introduced after an ad has run about 50 days.

**17.** \$13,257.20 **19.**  $6x^2 + 12xy + 6y^2 + \sqrt{2}x - \sqrt{2}y = 0$  **21.** 704.2 ft · lb **23.**  $\frac{13}{2}$  **25.**  $J'(-9, -6)$ ,  $K'(-6, 18)$ ,  $L'(6, 15)$ ,  $M'(9, -3)$ ; the dilated image has sides that are 3 times the length of the original figure. **27.**  $\{-4, 2, 5\}$ ;  $\{5, 7\}$ ; yes

**Pages 722–724 Lesson 11-4**

7.  $\left(\frac{1}{25}\right)^{-\frac{1}{2}} = 5$  **9.**  $\log_8 \frac{1}{4} = -\frac{2}{3}$  **11.** -2 **13.** 32

**15.** 15



**19.** 264 h **21.**  $16^{\frac{1}{2}} = 4$  **23.**  $4^{\frac{5}{2}} = 32$

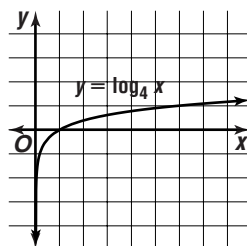
**25.**  $(\sqrt{6})^4 = 36$  **27.**  $\log_{36} 216 = \frac{3}{2}$

**29.**  $\log_6 \frac{1}{36} = -2$  **31.**  $\log_x 14.36 = 1.238$  **33.**  $\frac{1}{3}$

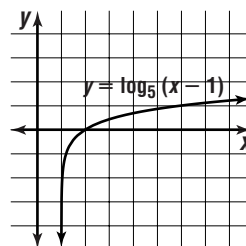
**35.** 3.5 **37.** 1.5 **39.** 8 **41.** 7 **43.** 6 **45.** 3

**47.**  $\frac{1}{3}$  **49.** 4 **51.** 32

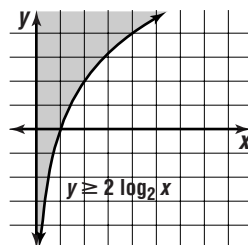
**53.**



**55.**



**57.**



**59.** 90 min

**61.** Let  $\log_b m = x$  and  $\log_b n = y$ .

So,  $b^x = m$  and  $b^y = n$ .

$$\frac{m}{n} = \frac{b^x}{b^y} = b^{x-y}$$

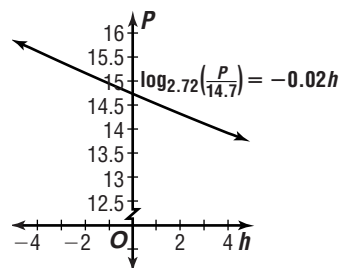
$$\frac{m}{n} = b^{x-y}$$

$$\log_b \frac{m}{n} = x - y$$

$$\log_b \frac{m}{n} = \log_b m - \log_b n$$

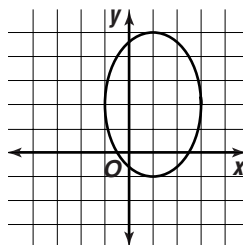
**63a.** 2 **63b.** less light;  $\frac{1}{8}$

**65a.**



**65b.** 14.4 psi **65c.** 16.84 psi **67.** 69.6164

**69.** ellipse,  $\frac{(x-1)^2}{4} + \frac{(y-2)^2}{9} = 1$

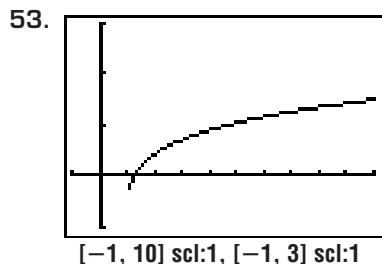


**71.**  $AB = 6$ ,  $BC = 5$ ,  $AC = 5$  **73.**  $64 - 27j$  volts

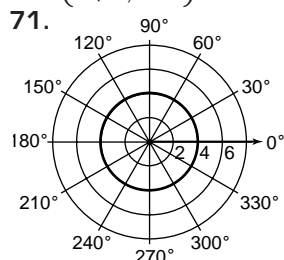
**75.**  $\frac{31}{481}$  **77.**  $c = 9.5$ ,  $A = 38^\circ 20'$ ,  $B = 36^\circ 22'$

**Pages 730–732 Lesson 11-5**

5. 4.9031 7. -2.0915 9. 74,816.95 11. 1.1632  
 13. 7.83 15.  $x < 2.97$  17. 5.5850 19. 5.6021  
 21. 0.0792 23. 1.5563 25. -2.3188 27. 3.2553  
 29. 2.9515 31. 2.001 33. 2.1745 35. 4 37.  
 0.7124 39. -3.9069 41. 18.6377 43. 0.3434  
 45. 0.2076 47.  $1 < x < 6$  49.  $x \geq 3.8725$   
 51.  $x < 3.6087$



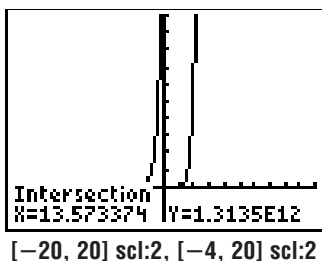
55. 0.3210 57. 2 59a. 1.58 59b. 0.0219 61.  
 Sample answer:  $x$  is between 2 and 3 because 372  
 is between 100 and 1000, and  $\log 100 = 2$  and  
 $\log 1000 = 3$ . 63. 3819 yr 65. 3 67.  $a\sqrt[3]{ab^2c^2}$   
 69.  $(2\sqrt{5}, -11)$



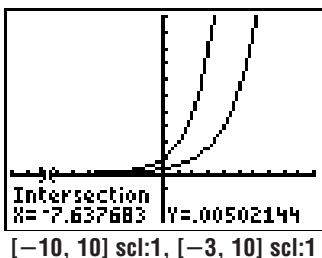
73. 31.68 cm<sup>2</sup>  
 75. Neither; the graph  
 of the function is not  
 symmetric with respect  
 to either the origin or  
 the y-axis.

**Pages 735–737 Lesson 11-6**

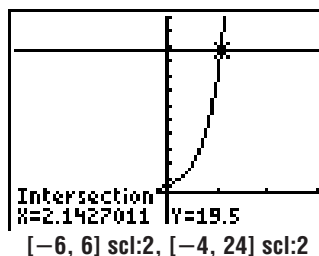
5. -4.7217 7. -1.5606 9. 3.0339 11. 0.9635  
 13.  $x < 1.3863$   
 15. 13.57



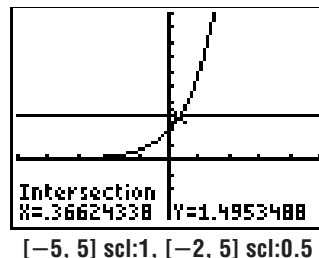
- 17a. 503.1 torrs  
 17b. 4.2 km  
 19. -0.2705  
 21. 0.9657  
 23. 2.2322  
 25. 1.2134  
 27. 0.9966  
 29. 0.2417  
 31. 2.2266



51. 2.14



53.  $x \geq 0.37$



55. 324 hr  
 57. 0 or -1.0986  
 59.  $\approx 70\%$

61.  $y$  is a logarithmic function of  $x$ . The pattern in  
 the table can be determined by  $3^y = x$  which  
 can be expressed as  $\log_3 x = y$ . 63.  $16^{\frac{3}{4}} = 8$   
 65. 0.00765 N · m 67.  $(13, 7)$  69.  $y = \pm 70 \cos 4\theta$

**Pages 744–748 Lesson 11-7**

5. 8.66 yr 7. 30.81 yr 9. 9.73 yr  
 11. logarithmic; the graph has a vertical asymptote  
 13. exponential; the graph has a horizontal  
 asymptote 15a.  $y = 1.0091(0.9805)^x$   
 15b.  $y = 1.0091e^{-0.0197x}$  15c. 35.10 min  
 17.  $y = 40 + 14.4270 \ln x$  19. Take the square  
 root of each side.

21a.

|         |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------|------|------|------|------|------|
| $x$     | 0    | 50   | 100  | 150  | 190  |
| $\ln y$ | 1.81 | 2.07 | 3.24 | 3.75 | 4.25 |

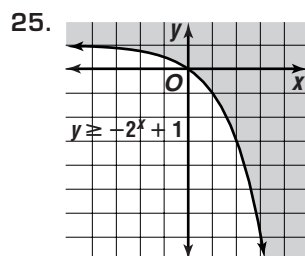
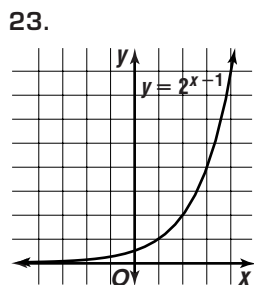
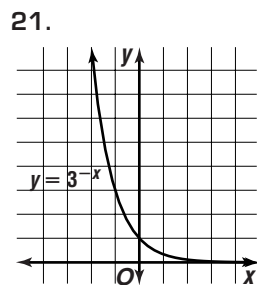
- 21b.  $\ln y = 0.0137x + 1.6833$   
 21c.  $y = e^{0.0137x + 1.6833}$  21d. 117.4 persons per  
 square mile 23a.  $\ln y$  is a linear function of  $\ln x$ .  
 23b. The result of part a indicates that we should  
 take the natural logarithms of both the  $x$ - and  
 $y$ -values.

|         |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------|------|------|------|------|------|
| $\ln x$ | 6.21 | 6.91 | 8.52 | 9.21 | 9.62 |
| $\ln y$ | 4.49 | 4.84 | 5.65 | 5.99 | 6.19 |

- 23c.  $\ln y = 0.4994 \ln x + 1.3901$   
 23d.  $y = 4.0153x^{0.4994}$  25. 0.01 27a. \$11.50  
 27b. \$2645 29. about 109.6 ft 31. 4 units left  
 and 8 units down 33. C

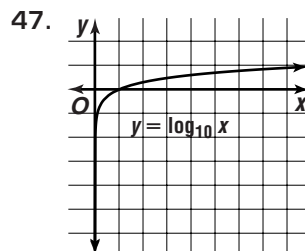
**Pages 749–753 Chapter 11 Study Guide and Assessment**

1. common logarithm 3. logarithmic function  
 5. mantissa 7. linearizing data 9. nonlinear regression  
 11. 16 13. 81 15.  $\frac{1}{3}$  17.  $\frac{1}{8}x^{12}$   
 19.  $2a^3b$

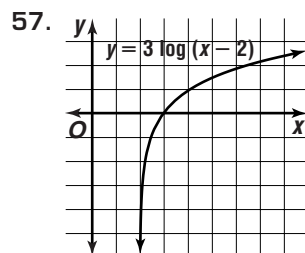


27. \$4788.85  
 29. \$21,647.86  
 31.  $3^{-4} = \frac{1}{81}$   
 33.  $\log_5 \frac{1}{25} = -2$   
 35. -3

37. -1 39. -1 41. 3 43. 16 45. 8



49. -3.5229  
 51. -1.8539  
 53. -8.04  
 55.  $x \leq -4$



59. -3.42  
 61. 1.5283  
 63. 1.7829

65. 3.8982 67. -0.8967 69.  $x \geq 2.5903$   
 71.  $x < 2.20$  73. 13.52 75. 3561 yr 77. 2014

**Page 755 Chapter 11 SAT and ACT Practice**  
 1. B 3. E 5. B 7. D 9. C

**Chapter 12 Sequences and Series**

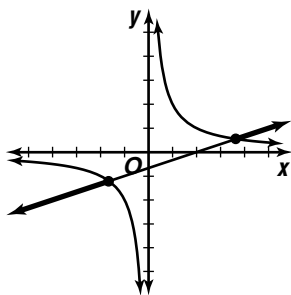
**Page 763–765 Lesson 12-1**

7. 9, 17, 25, 33 9. -38 11. 15 13. 9, 14, 19, 24  
 15. 21 17. -13, -19, -25, -31 19. 7.5, 9, 10.5,  
 12 21.  $b + 12, b + 16, b + 20, b + 24$  23. -13n,  
 -19n, -25n, -31n 25.  $2a + 16, 2a + 23, 2a + 30,$   
 $2a + 37$  27. 80 29. 13 31. 80 33. 4  
 35.  $17 + \sqrt{5}$  37. -42.2 39. 12, 16.5, 21  
 41.  $\sqrt{3}, \frac{12 + 2\sqrt{3}}{3}, \frac{24 + \sqrt{3}}{3}, 12$  43. -11  
 45. 1456 47. 7 49.  $-8n + 14$  51. Let  $d$  be the  
 common difference. Then,  $y = x + d, z = x + 2d,$  and  
 $w = x + 3d$ . Substitute these values into the  
 expression  $x + w - y$  and simplify.  $x + (x + 3d) -$   
 $(x + d) = x + 2d$  or  $z$ . 53. 12 55a. 25  
 55b. 100 55c. Conjecture: The sum of the first  $n$   
 term of the sequence of natural numbers is  $n^2$ . Proof:  
 Let  $a_n = 2n - 1$ . The first term of the sequence of  
 natural numbers is 1, so  $a_1 = 1$ . Then, using the  
 formula for the sum of an arithmetic series,  
 $S_n = \frac{n}{2}(a_1 + a_n)$   
 $S_n = \frac{n}{2}[1 + (2n - 1)]$   
 $= \frac{n}{2}(2n)$  or  $n^2$   
 57. least: \$101, greatest: \$1001 59. \$285.77  
 61.  $0.5\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{8}\right), 0.46 + 0.19i$   
 63.  $\sqrt{3}x + y - 10 = 0$  65.  $A = 70^\circ 28', a = 4.2,$   
 $b = 1.5$  67.  $y = x - 1$  69. C

**Pages 771–773 Lesson 12-2**

7. 6; 144, 864, 5184 9. -4; -115.2, 460.8, -1843.2  
 11.  $\frac{3}{2}$  13. 1, 3, 9, 27 15. \$28,211.98; \$39,795.78;  
 \$79,185.19 17. -2.5; -125, 312.5, -781.25  
 19.  $\frac{2}{5}, \frac{6}{125}, \frac{12}{625}, \frac{24}{3125}$  21.  $\sqrt{2}; 12, 12\sqrt{2}, 24$   
 23.  $i; 1, i, -1$  25.  $\frac{1}{ab}, \frac{1}{a^3}, \frac{b}{a^5}, \frac{b^2}{a^7}, \frac{b^3}{a^9}$  27.  $-\frac{243}{2048}$   
 29.  $16\sqrt{5}$  31.  $8\sqrt{2}$  33. 200, 40, 8 35. -2, 6,  
 -18, 54 37.  $\frac{605}{3}$  39.  $-\frac{11,605}{512}$  41a.  $b_t = b_0 \cdot 2^{2t}$   
 41b. 30,720 41c. Sample answer: It is assumed  
 that favorable conditions are maintained for the  
 growth of the bacteria, such as an adequate food  
 and oxygen supply, appropriate surrounding  
 temperature, and adequate room for growth.  
 43a. \$11.79, \$30.58, \$205.72 43b. \$7052.15  
 43c. Each payment made is rounded to the  
 nearest penny, so the sum of the payments will  
 actually be more than the sum found in part b.  
 45.  $a_n = (-2)(-3)^{n-1}$  47a. \$25.05 47b. No. At  
 the end of two years, she will have only \$615.23 in  
 her account. 47c. \$30.54 49. 13 weeks

51.



53.  $x = t$ ,  
 $y = -\frac{3}{4}t + \frac{5}{4}$

55.  $y = 25 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}t - 3.14\right) + 61$     57. 6

**Pages 780–783 Lesson 12-3**

5. 0; as  $n \rightarrow \infty$ ,  $5^n$  becomes increasingly large and thus the value  $\frac{1}{5^n}$  becomes smaller and smaller, approaching zero. So the sequence has a limit of zero.

$$\begin{aligned} 7. \frac{3}{7}; \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3n-6}{7n} &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( \frac{3}{7} - \frac{6}{7} \cdot \frac{1}{n} \right) \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3}{7} - \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{6}{7} \cdot \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n} \\ &= \frac{3}{7} - \frac{6}{7} \cdot 0 \text{ or } \frac{3}{7} \end{aligned}$$

9.  $5\frac{14}{111}$     11.  $1\frac{1}{8}$     13. 125 m    15. does not exist; simplifying the limit, we find that

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n^3 - 2}{n^2} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( n - \frac{2}{n} \right) \cdot \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2}{n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} 2 \cdot \frac{1}{n} = 2 \cdot 0$$

or 0, but as  $n$  approaches infinity,  $n$  becomes increasingly large, so the sequence has no limit.

$$\begin{aligned} 17. \frac{9}{2}; \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{9n^3 + 5n - 2}{2n^3} &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( \frac{9}{2} + \frac{5}{2n^2} - \frac{1}{n^3} \right) \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{9}{2} + \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{5}{2} \cdot \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n^2} - \\ &\quad \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n^3} \\ &= \frac{9}{2} + \frac{5}{2} \cdot 0 - 0 \text{ or } \frac{9}{2} \end{aligned}$$

19. Does not exist; dividing by the highest powered

term,  $n^2$ , we find  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{8 + \frac{5}{n} + \frac{2}{n^2}}{\frac{3}{n^2} + \frac{2}{n}}$  which as  $n$

approaches infinity simplifies to  $\frac{8+0+0}{0+0} = \frac{8}{0}$ . Since this fraction is undefined, the limit does not exist.

21. 0; as  $n \rightarrow \infty$ ,  $3^n$  becomes increasingly large and thus the value  $\frac{1}{3^n}$  becomes smaller and smaller, approaching zero. So the sequence has a limit of zero.

23. 0,

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{5n + (-1)^n}{n^2} &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{5n}{n^2} + \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{n^2} \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{5}{n} + \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{n^2} \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{n^2} \end{aligned}$$

As  $n$  increases, the value of the numerator alternates between  $-1$  and  $1$ . As  $n$  approaches infinity, the value of the denominator becomes increasingly large, causing the value of the fraction to become increasingly small. Thus the terms of the sequence alternate between smaller and smaller positive and negative values, approaching zero. So the sequence has a limit of zero.

25.  $\frac{17}{33}$     27.  $6\frac{7}{27}$     29.  $\frac{29}{110}$     31. 64    33. 20

35. Does not exist; this series is geometric with a common ratio of 2. Since this ratio is greater than 1, the sum of the series does not exist.    37.  $3\frac{3}{5}$

39.  $32 - 16\sqrt{3}$     41a. The limit of a difference equals the difference of the limits only if the two limits exist. Since neither  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n^2}{2n+1}$  nor  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n^2}{2n-1}$  exists, this property of limits does not apply.

41b.  $-\frac{1}{2}$     43. No; if  $n$  is even,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \cos \frac{n\pi}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$ , but

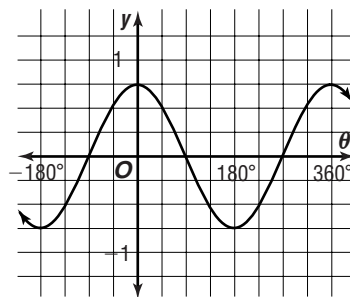
if  $n$  is odd,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \cos \frac{n\pi}{2} = -\frac{1}{2}$ .    45a.  $10\sqrt{2}$  ft

45b.  $40 + 20\sqrt{2}$  ft or about 68 ft    47.  $-2, -1\frac{1}{3},$

$-\frac{8}{9}, -\frac{16}{27}$     49.  $(6, -2); (6 \pm \sqrt{5}, -2); (8, -2),$

$(4, -2); y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 5, y = \frac{1}{2}x - 1$     51. 42.75 miles, 117.46 miles

53.



55. B

**Pages 791–793 Lesson 12-4**

5. convergent    7. divergent    9. convergent

11. convergent    13. convergent    15. divergent

17. convergent    19. convergent    21. convergent

23. divergent    25. convergent    27. convergent

29. divergent    31a. No, MagicSoft let  $a_1 =$

1,000,000 to arrive at their figure. The first term of this series is  $1,000,000 \cdot 0.70$  or 700,000.

31b. \$2.3 million    33a. Culture A: 1400 cells, Culture B: 713 cells    33b. Culture B; at the end of one month, culture A will have produced 6000 cells while culture B will have produced 9062 cells.

- 35a.  $\frac{1}{3}$  35b.  $\frac{1}{36}$  35c.  $\frac{1}{432}, \frac{1}{5184}$  35d. at  
 $4 + \frac{4}{11}$  o'clock, approximately 21 min 49 s after 4:00  
 37.  $16\sqrt{2}$  39. 51.02 41.  $\langle -3, 2 \rangle$

**Pages 798–800 Lesson 12-5**

5.  $8 + 12 + 16 + 20$  7.  $5 + \frac{15}{4} + \frac{45}{16} + \frac{135}{64} + \dots$   
 9.  $\sum_{k=0}^3 (3^k + 1)$  11.  $\sum_{n=2}^{\infty} 3\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^n$   
 13a.  $\sum_{n=1}^{60} 389(0.63)^{n-1}$ ; about 1051 ft 13b. about  
 1051 ft 15.  $10 + 15 + 20 + 25$  17.  $6 + 12 + 20 +$   
 $30 + 42$  19.  $16 + 32 + 64 + 128 + 256$   
 21.  $4\frac{1}{2} + 16\frac{1}{2} + 64\frac{1}{2}$  23.  $6 + 24 + 120 +$   
 $720 + 5040$  25.  $\frac{8}{5} + \frac{16}{25} + \frac{32}{125} + \dots$   
 27.  $\sum_{k=1}^4 (3k + 3)$  29.  $\sum_{k=4}^{12} 2k$  31.  $\sum_{k=1}^4 2 \cdot 5^k$   
 33.  $\sum_{k=2}^{10} \frac{1}{5k-1}$  35.  $\sum_{k=2}^{\infty} (-1)^k k^2$   
 37.  $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left[ (-1)^n + 1 \frac{32}{2^n} \right]$  39.  $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \frac{k}{2^k + 3}$   
 41.  $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \frac{2^{\frac{k}{3}}}{3k!}$  43.  $a(a+1)(a-1)$  45. 43.64

47a.  $(x-3) + (x-6) + (x-9) + (x-12) +$   
 $(x-15) + (x-18) = -3$   
 $6x - 63 = -3$   
 $6x = 60$   
 $x = 10$

47b.  $0 + 1(1-x) + 2(2-x) + 3(3-x) +$   
 $4(4-x) + 5(5-x) = 25$   
 $1-x + 4-2x + 9-3x + 16-4x + 25-5x = 25$   
 $55-15x = 25$   
 $-15x = -30$   
 $x = 2$

- 49a. 6! 49b. 120 49c. 24, "LISTEN"  
 51. divergent 53.  $8\sqrt{2}, -16, 16\sqrt{2}, -32$   
 55.  $x^2 + (y-2)^2 = 49$  57. 52.57 ft/s, 26.79 ft/s  
 59. D

**Pages 804–805 Lesson 12-6**

5.  $c^5 + 5c^4d + 10c^3d^2 + 10c^2d^3 + 5cd^4 + d^5$   
 7.  $125 - 75y + 15y^2 - y^3$  9.  $-21a^2b^5$  11a. 1  
 11b. 10 11c. 6 11d. 26 13.  $n^6 - 24n^5 +$   
 $240n^4 - 1280n^3 + 3840n^2 - 6144n + 4096$   
 15.  $512 + 2304a + 4608a^2 + 5376a^3 + 4032a^4 +$   
 $2016a^5 + 672a^6 + 144a^7 + 18a^8 + a^9$  17.  $243 -$   
 $405x + 270x^2 - 90x^3 + 15x^4 - x^5$  19.  $8x^3 -$   
 $36x^2y + 54xy^2 - 27y^3$  21.  $c^3 - 6c^2\sqrt{c} + 15c^2 -$   
 $20c\sqrt{c} + 15c - 6\sqrt{c} + 1$  23.  $81a^4 + 72a^3b +$   
 $24a^2b^2 + \frac{32}{9}ab^3 + \frac{16}{81}b^4$  25.  $x^6y^6 - 12x^5y^5z^3 +$   
 $60x^4y^4z^6 - 160x^3y^3z^9 + 240x^2y^2z^{12} - 192xyz^{15} +$   
 $64z^{18}$

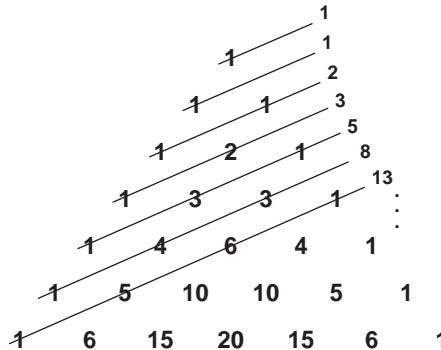
27.  $-112\sqrt{2}a^5$  29.  $145,152c^3d^6$   
 31.  $-7,185,024p^6q^5$  33. 163 35a. 495  
 35b. 2510 37a. Sample answer:  $1 + 0.01$   
 37b. Sample answer: 1.04060401 37c. 1.04060401;  
 the two values are equal. 39. convergent  
 41. \$1100.65 43. 1681 feet

**Pages 811–814 Lesson 12-7**

5.  $i\pi + 1.9459$  7. 2.22 9. 0.0069; 0 11.  $2e^{i\frac{2\pi}{3}}$   
 13.  $i\pi + 1.3863$  15.  $i\pi - 1.3863$  17.  $i\pi + 5.4723$   
 19. 2.99 21. 39.33 23. 24.02 25.  $-0.9760; -1$   
 27. 0.8660; 0.8660 29.  $5e^{i\frac{3\pi}{3}}$  31.  $\sqrt{2}e^{i\frac{\pi}{4}}$

33.  $2e^{i\frac{3\pi}{4}}$  35.  $3\sqrt{2}e^{i\frac{\pi}{4}}$   
 37.  $\frac{e^{ix} - e^{-ix}}{2i} = \frac{\cos x + i \sin x - (\cos x - i \sin x)}{2i}$   
 $= \frac{2i \sin x}{2i}$   
 $= \sin x$   
 $\frac{e^{ix} + e^{-ix}}{2} = \frac{\cos x + i \sin x + \cos x - i \sin x}{2}$   
 $= \frac{2 \cos x}{2}$   
 $= \cos x$

39. If you add the numbers on the diagonal lines as shown, the sums are the terms of the Fibonacci sequence.

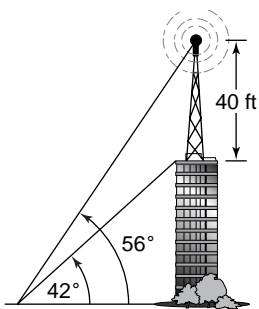


- 41a. approximately \$9572.29 41b. No, she will be  
 short by more than \$30,000! 41c. about 42 years;  
 47 years old 41d. \$20,882 43.  $64x^6 + 192x^5y +$   
 $240x^4y^2 + 160x^3y^3 + 60x^2y^4 + 12xy^5 + y^6$   
 45a. 0.020 cm, 0.040 cm 45b.  $0.005(2)^n - 1$   
 45c. 2.56,  $3.169 \times 10^{27}$  cm 47.  $y^2 + 3x + 7y = 0$   
 49. 75.5 N,  $14^\circ 48'$  51. 24 multiple choice, 6 essay

**Pages 819–821 Lesson 12-8**

5.  $-1, -7, -19, -43$  7.  $15 + 26i, 9 + 17.6i, 5.4 +$   
 $12.56i$  9.  $-1 + i, 2 - 5i, -19 - 23i$  11. 5, 8,  
 17, 44 13. 1; 16; 121; 13,456 15.  $-0.08, 0.09,$   
 $-0.07, 0.08$  17.  $3 + 8i, 9 + 14i, 21 + 26i$   
 19.  $5 + 2i, 13 + 2i, 29 + 2i$  21.  $15 + 2i, 33 + 2i,$   
 $69 + 2i$  23.  $1, 3 - 2i, 9 - 8i$  25.  $-3i, -8 - 3i,$   
 $56 + 45i$  27.  $-2i, -4 - 4i, 28i$  29.  $2 + i,$   
 $5 + 7i, -22 + 73i$  31. about 54% 33.  $\pm\sqrt{2}$

- 35a.** 1.414213562, 1.189207115, 1.090507733, 1.044273782 **35b.**  $f(z) = \sqrt{z}$ ,  $z_0 = 2$  **35c.** 1  
**36d.** 1 **37.**  $90,720a^4b^4$  **39.**  $\frac{x^2}{4225} - \frac{y^2}{4056} = 1$   
**41a.**



- 41b.** No, the height of the building is about 62 feet for a total of about 102 feet with the tower.  
**43.** 92, 56

**Pages 826–828 Lesson 12-9**

**7.** Step 1: Verify that the formula is valid for  $n = 1$ . Since 2 is the first term in the sequence and  $2(2^1 - 1) = 2$ , the formula is valid for  $n = 1$ . Step 2: Assume that the formula is valid for  $n = k$  and derive a formula for  $n = k + 1$ .

$$S_k \Rightarrow 2 + 2^2 + 2^3 + \dots + 2^k = 2(2^k - 1)$$

$$S_{k+1} \Rightarrow 2 + 2^2 + 2^3 + \dots + 2^k + 2^{k+1} = 2(2^k - 1) + 2^k + 1$$

$$= 2 \cdot 2^k + 1 - 2 + 2^k + 1$$

$$= 2(2^k + 1) - 1$$

When the original formula is applied for  $n = k + 1$ , the same result is obtained. Thus if the formula is valid for  $n = k$ , it is also valid for  $n = k + 1$ . Since the formula is valid for  $n = 1$ , it is also valid for  $n = 2, n = 3$ , and so on indefinitely. Thus, the formula is valid for all positive integral values of  $n$ .

**9.**  $S_n: 3^n - 1 = 2r$  for some integer  $r$ . Step 1: Verify that  $S_n$  is valid for  $n = 1$ .  $S_1 \Rightarrow 3^1 - 1$  or 2. Since  $2 = 2 \cdot 1$ ,  $S_n$  is valid for  $n = 1$ . Step 2: Assume that  $S_n$  is valid for  $n = k$  and show that it is also valid for  $n = k + 1$ .

$$S_k \Rightarrow 3^k - 1 = 2r \text{ for some integer } r$$

$$S_{k+1} \Rightarrow 3^{k+1} - 1 = 2t \text{ for some integer } t$$

$$3^k - 1 = 2r$$

$$3(3^k - 1) = 3 \cdot 2r$$

$$3^{k+1} - 3 = 6r$$

$$3^{k+1} - 1 = 6r + 2$$

$$3^{k+1} - 1 = 2(3r + 1)$$

Thus,  $3^{k+1} - 1 = 2t$ , where  $t = 3r + 1$  is an integer, and we have shown that if  $S_n$  is valid, then  $S_{k+1}$  is also valid. Since  $S_n$  is valid for  $n = 1$ , it is also valid for  $n = 2, n = 3$ , and so on indefinitely. Hence,  $3n - 1$  is divisible by 2 for all integral values of  $n$ .

**11.** Step 1: Verify that the formula is valid for  $n = 1$ . Since 1 is the first term in the sequence and  $(1)[2(1) - 1] = 1$ , the formula is valid for  $n = 1$ . Step 2: Assume that the formula is valid for  $n = k$  and derive a formula for  $n = k + 1$ .

$$S_k \Rightarrow 1 + 5 + 9 + \dots + (4k - 3) = k(2k - 1)$$

$$S_{k+1} \Rightarrow 1 + 5 + 9 + \dots + (4k - 3) + (4k + 1)$$

$$= k(2k - 1) + (4k + 1)$$

$$= 2k^2 + 3k + 1$$

$$= (k + 1)(2k + 1)$$

Apply the original formula for  $n = k + 1$ .  $(k + 1)[2(k + 1) - 1] = (k + 1)(2k + 1)$ . The formula gives the same result as adding the  $(k + 1)$  term directly. Thus if the formula is valid for  $n = k$ , it is also valid for  $n = k + 1$ . Since the formula is valid for  $n = 1$ , it is also valid for  $n = 2, n = 3$ , and so on indefinitely. Thus, the formula is valid for all positive integral values of  $n$ .

**13.** Step 1: Verify that the formula is valid for  $n = 1$ . Since  $-\frac{1}{2}$  is the first term in the sequence and  $\frac{1}{2^1} - 1 = -\frac{1}{2}$ , the formula is valid for  $n = 1$ . Step 2: Assume that the formula is valid for  $n = k$  and derive a formula for  $n = k + 1$ .

$$S_k \Rightarrow -\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{8} - \dots - \frac{1}{2^k} = \frac{1}{2^k} - 1$$

$$S_{k+1} \Rightarrow -\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{8} - \dots - \frac{1}{2^k} - \frac{1}{2^{k+1}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2^k} - 1 - \frac{1}{2^{k+1}}$$

$$= \frac{2}{2 \cdot 2^k} - 1 - \frac{1}{2^{k+1}}$$

$$= \frac{2}{2^{k+1}} - 1 - \frac{1}{2^{k+1}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2^{k+1}} - 1$$

When the original formula is applied for  $n = k + 1$ , the same result is obtained. Thus if the formula is valid for  $n = k$ , it is also valid for  $n = k + 1$ . Since the formula is valid for  $n = 1$ , it is also valid for  $n = 2, n = 3$ , and so on indefinitely. Thus, the formula is valid for all positive integral values of  $n$ .

**15.** Step 1: Verify that the formula is valid for  $n = 1$ . Since 1 is the first term in the sequence and  $\frac{1[2(1) - 1][2(1) + 1]}{3} = 1$ , the formula is valid for  $n = 1$ . Step 2: Assume that the formula is valid for  $n = k$  and derive a formula for  $n = k + 1$ .

$$S_k \Rightarrow 1^2 + 3^2 + 5^2 + \dots +$$

$$(2k - 1)^2 = \frac{k(2k - 1)(2k + 1)}{3}$$

$$S_{k+1} \Rightarrow 1^2 + 3^2 + 5^2 + \dots + (2k - 1)^2 +$$

$$(2k + 1)^2 = \frac{k(2k - 1)(2k + 1)}{3} + (2k + 1)^2$$

$$= \frac{k(2k - 1)(2k + 1) + 3(2k + 1)^2}{3}$$

$$= \frac{[k(2k - 1) + 3(2k + 1)](2k + 1)}{3}$$

$$= \frac{(2k^2 + 5k + 3)(2k + 1)}{3}$$

$$= \frac{(2k + 3)(k + 1)(2k + 1)}{3}$$

Apply the original formula for  $n = k + 1$ .

$$\frac{(k + 1)[2(k + 1) - 1][2(k + 1) + 1]}{3}$$

$$= \frac{(k + 1)(2k + 1)(2k + 3)}{3}$$

The formula gives the same result as adding the  $(k + 1)$  term directly. Thus if the formula is valid for  $n = k$ , it is also valid for  $n = k + 1$ . Since the formula is valid for  $n = 1$ , it is also valid for  $n = 2, n = 3$ , and so on indefinitely. Thus, the formula is valid for all positive integral values of  $n$ .

**17.**  $S_n \Rightarrow 7^n + 5 = 6r$  for some integer  $r$ . Step 1:

Verify that  $S_n$  is valid for  $n = 1$ .  $S_1 \Rightarrow 7^1 + 5 = 12$ .

Since  $12 = 6 \cdot 2$ ,  $S_n$  is valid for  $n = 1$ . Step 2: Assume that  $S_n$  is valid for  $n = k$  and show that it is also valid for  $n = k + 1$ .

$$S_k \Rightarrow 7^k + 5 = 6r \text{ for some integer } r$$

$$S_{k+1} \Rightarrow 7^{k+1} + 5 = 6t \text{ for some integer } t$$

$$7^k + 5 = 6r$$

$$7(7^k + 5) = 7 \cdot 6r$$

$$7^{k+1} + 35 = 42r$$

$$7^{k+1} + 5 = 42r - 30$$

$$7^{k+1} + 5 = 6(7r - 5)$$

Thus,  $7^{k+1} + 5 = 6t$ , where  $t = 7r - 5$  is an integer, and we have shown that if  $S_n$  is valid, then  $S_{k+1}$  is also valid. Since  $S_n$  is valid for  $n = 1$ , it is also valid for  $n = 2, n = 3$ , and so on indefinitely. Hence,  $7^n + 5$  is divisible by 6 for all integral values of  $n$ .

**19.**  $S_n \Rightarrow 5^n - 2^n = 3r$  for some integer  $r$ . Step 1:

Verify that  $S_n$  is valid for  $n = 1$ .  $S_1 \Rightarrow 5^1 - 2^1 = 3$ .

Since  $3 = 3 \cdot 1$ ,  $S_n$  is valid for  $n = 1$ . Step 2: Assume that  $S_n$  is valid for  $n = k$  and show that it is also valid for  $n = k + 1$ .

$$S_k \Rightarrow 5^k - 2^k = 3r \text{ for some integer } r$$

$$S_{k+1} \Rightarrow 5^{k+1} - 2^{k+1} = 3t \text{ for some integer } t$$

$$5^k - 2^k = 3r$$

$$5^k = 2^k + 3r$$

$$5^k \cdot 5 = (2^k + 3r)(2 + 3)$$

$$5^{k+1} = 2^{k+1} + 3(2^k) + 6r + 9r$$

$$5^{k+1} - 2^{k+1} = 2^{k+1} + 3(2^k) + 6r + 9r - 2^{k+1}$$

$$= 3(2^k) + 15r$$

$$= 3(2^k + 5r)$$

Thus,  $5^{k+1} - 2^{k+1} = 3t$ , where  $t = 2^k + 5r$  is an integer, and we have shown that if  $S_n$  is valid, then  $S_{k+1}$  is also valid. Since  $S_n$  is valid for  $n = 1$ , it is also valid for  $n = 2, n = 3$ , and so on indefinitely.

Hence,  $5^n - 2^n$  is divisible by 3 for all integral values of  $n$ .

**21.** Step 1: Verify that the formula is valid for  $n = 1$ .

Since  $\frac{1}{2}$  is the first term in the sequence and

$$\frac{1}{1+1} = \frac{1}{2}, \text{ the formula is valid for } n = 1. \text{ Step 2:}$$

Assume that the formula is valid for  $n = k$  and derive a formula for  $n = k + 1$ .

$$S_k \Rightarrow \frac{1}{1 \cdot 2} + \frac{1}{2 \cdot 3} + \frac{1}{3 \cdot 4} + \dots + \frac{1}{k(k+1)} = \frac{k}{k+1}$$

$$S_{k+1} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{1 \cdot 2} = \frac{1}{2 \cdot 3} + \frac{1}{3 \cdot 4} + \dots + \frac{1}{k(k+1)} +$$

$$\frac{1}{(k+1)(k+2)} = \frac{k}{k+1} + \frac{1}{(k+1)(k+2)}$$

$$= \frac{k(k+2) + 1}{(k+1)(k+2)}$$

$$= \frac{k^2 + 2k + 1}{(k+1)(k+2)}$$

$$= \frac{(k+1)^2}{(k+1)(k+2)}$$

$$= \frac{k+1}{k+2}$$

Apply the original formula for  $n = k + 1$ .

$$\frac{(k+1)}{(k+1)+1} = \frac{k+1}{k+2}$$

The formula gives the same result as adding the  $(k + 1)$  term directly. Thus if the formula is valid for  $n = k$ , it is also valid for  $n = k + 1$ . Since the formula is valid for  $n = 1$ , it is also valid for  $n = 2, n = 3$ , and so on indefinitely. Thus, the formula is valid for all positive integral values of  $n$ .

**23.** Step 1: Verify that the formula is valid for  $n = 1$ .

Since  $S_1 \Rightarrow [r(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)]^1$  or  $r(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)$

and  $r^1[\cos(1)\theta + i \sin(1)\theta] = r(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)$ ,

the formula is valid for  $n = 1$ . Step 2: Assume that the formula is valid for  $n = k$  and derive a

formula for  $n = k + 1$ . That is, assume that

$[r(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)]^k = r^k(\cos k\theta + i \sin k\theta)$ . Multiply each side of the equation by  $r(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)$ .

$$[r(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)]^{k+1}$$

$$= [r^k(\cos k\theta + i \sin k\theta)] \cdot [r(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)]$$

$$= r^{k+1}[\cos k\theta \cos \theta + (\cos k\theta)(i \sin \theta) +$$

$$i \sin k\theta \cos \theta + i^2 \sin k\theta \sin \theta]$$

$$= r^{k+1}[(\cos k\theta \cos \theta - \sin k\theta \sin \theta) +$$

$$i(\sin k\theta \cos \theta + \cos k\theta \sin \theta)]$$

$$= r^{k+1}[\cos(k+1)\theta + i \sin(k+1)\theta]$$

When the original formula is applied for  $n = k + 1$ , the same result is obtained. Thus if the formula is valid for  $n = k$ , it is also valid for  $n = k + 1$ . Since the formula is valid for  $n = 1$ , it is also valid for



$n = 2, n = 3$  and so on indefinitely. Thus, the formula is valid for all positive integral values of  $n$ .

**25.**  $S_1 \Rightarrow n^2 + 5n = 2r$  for some positive integer  $r$ .  
Step 1: Verify that  $S_1$  is valid for  $n = 1$ .  $S_1 \Rightarrow 1^2 + 5 \cdot 1$  or 6. Since  $6 = 2 \cdot 3$ ,  $S_1$  is valid for  $n = 1$ . Step 2:

Assume that  $S_n$  is valid for  $n = k$  and show that it is valid for  $n = k + 1$ .

$S_k \Rightarrow k^2 + 5k = 2r$  for some positive integer  $r$   
 $S_{k+1} \Rightarrow (k+1)^2 + 5(k+1) = 2t$  for some positive integer  $t$

$$\begin{aligned}(k+1)^2 + 5(k+1) &= k^2 + 2k + 1 + 5k + 5 \\ &= (k^2 + 5k) + (2k + 6) \\ &= 2r + 2(k+3) \\ &= 2(r+k+3)\end{aligned}$$

Thus, if  $k^2 + 5k = 2t$ , where  $t = r + k + 3$  is an integer, and we have shown that if  $S_n$  is valid, then  $S_{k+1}$  is also valid. Since  $S_n$  is valid for  $n = 1$ , it is also valid for  $n = 2, n = 3$ , and so on indefinitely. Hence,  $n^2 + 5n$  is divisible by 2 for all positive integral values of  $n$ .

**27.** Step 1: Verify that  $S_n \Rightarrow (x+y)^n = x^n + nx^{n-1}y + \frac{n(n-1)}{2!}x^{n-2}y^2 + \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{3!}x^{n-3}y^3 + \dots + y^n$  is valid for  $n = 1$ . Since

$S_1 \Rightarrow (x+y)^1 = x^1 = 1x^0y^1$  or  $x + y$ ,  $S_n$  is valid for  $n = 1$ . Step 2: Assume that the formula is valid for  $n = k$  and derive a formula for  $n = k + 1$ .

$$\begin{aligned}S_k &\Rightarrow (x+y)^k = x^k + kx^{k-1}y + \frac{k(k-1)}{2!}x^{k-2}y^2 + \frac{k(k-1)(k-2)}{3!}x^{k-3}y^3 + \dots + y^k \\ S_{k+1} &\Rightarrow (x+y)^{k+1} = (x+y)\left(x^k + kx^{k-1}y + \frac{k(k-1)}{2!}x^{k-2}y^2 + \frac{k(k-1)(k-2)}{3!}x^{k-3}y^3 + \dots + y^k\right) \\ (x+y)^{k+1} &= x\left(x^k + kx^{k-1}y + \frac{k(k-1)}{2!}x^{k-2}y^2 + \frac{k(k-1)(k-2)}{3!}x^{k-3}y^3 + \dots + y^k\right) \\ &\quad + y\left(x^k + kx^{k-1}y + \frac{k(k-1)}{2!}x^{k-2}y^2 + \frac{k(k-1)(k-2)}{3!}x^{k-3}y^3 + \dots + y^k\right) \\ &= x^{k+1} + kx^k y + \frac{k(k-1)}{2!}x^{k-1}y^2 + \dots + xy^k + x^k y + kx^{k-1}y^2 + \frac{k(k-1)}{2!}x^{k-2}y^3 + \dots + y^{k+1} \\ &= x^{k+1} + (k+1)x^k y + kx^{k-1}y^2 + \frac{k(k-1)}{2!}x^{k-1}y^2 + \dots + y^{k+1} \\ &= x^{k+1} + (k+1)x^k y + \frac{k(k+1)}{2!}x^{k-1}y^2 + \dots + y^{k+1}\end{aligned}$$

When the original formula is applied for  $n = k + 1$ , the same result is obtained. Thus if the formula is

valid for  $n = k$ , it is also valid for  $n = k + 1$ . Since the formula is valid for  $n = 1$ , it is also valid for  $n = 2, n = 3$ , and so on indefinitely. Thus, the formula is valid for all positive integral values of  $n$ .

**29.**  $8 - i, 16 - i, 32 - i$  **31.**  $\frac{(x-2)^2}{(y-5)^2} = 1$ ; ellipse **33.**  $y = \pm \frac{3}{4} \sin 2x$  **35.** B

**Pages 829–833 Chapter 12 Study Guide and Assessment**

**1.** d **3.** m **5.** k **7.** c **9.** b **11.** 6.9, 8.2, 9.5, 10.8 **13.** 6, 3.5, 1, -1.5, -4 **15.** 18 **17.** 36,044.8  
**19.** 0.2, 1, 5, 25, 125 **21.**  $62(1 + \sqrt{2})$  **23.** 6  
**25.** 0 **27.** 2100 **29.** divergent **31.**  $(3 \cdot 5 - 3) + (3 \cdot 6 - 3) + (3 \cdot 7 - 3) + (3 \cdot 8 - 3) + (3 \cdot 9 - 3)$

**33.**  $\sum_{a=0}^{\infty} (2n-1)$  **35.**  $a^6 - 24a^5 + 240a^4 - 1280a^3 + 3840a^2 - 6144a + 4096$

**37.**  $3360x^6$  **39.**  $102,400m^6$  **41.**  $2e^{i\frac{3\pi}{4}}$   
**43.**  $2\sqrt{2}e^{i\frac{7\pi}{4}}$  **45.** 0, 6, -12, 42 **47.** 4, 6 - 2i, 7 - 3i **49.**  $2 + i, 5 - 1.5i, 6.5 - 2.75i$

**51.** Step 1: Verify that the formula is valid for  $n = 1$ . Since the first term in the sequence is 1 and  $\frac{1(1+1)}{2} = 1$ , the formula is valid for  $n = 1$ . Step 2:

Assume that the formula is valid for  $n = k$  and derive a formula for  $n = k + 1$ .

$$\begin{aligned}S_k &\Rightarrow 1 + 2 + 3 + \dots + k = \frac{k(k+1)}{2} \\ S_{k+1} &\Rightarrow 1 + 2 + 3 + \dots + k + (k+1) \\ &= \frac{k(k+1)}{2} + \frac{2(k+1)}{2} \\ &= \frac{k^2 + k}{2} + \frac{2k + 2}{2} \\ &= \frac{k^2 + k + 2k + 2}{2} \\ &= \frac{k^2 + 3k + 2}{2} \\ &= \frac{(k+1)(k+2)}{2}\end{aligned}$$

Apply the original formula for  $n = k + 1$ .

$$\frac{(k+1)[(k+1)+1]}{2} = \frac{(k+1)(k+2)}{2}$$

The formula gives the same result as adding the  $(k+1)$  term directly. Thus, if the formula is valid for  $n = k$ , it is also valid for  $n = k + 1$ . Since the formula is valid for  $n = 1$ , it is also valid for  $n = 2, n = 3$ , and so on indefinitely. Thus, the formula is valid for all positive integral values of  $n$ .

**53.**  $S_n \Rightarrow 9^n - 4^n = 5r$  for some integer  $r$ . Step 1: Verify that  $S_n$  is valid for  $n = 1$ .  $S_1 \Rightarrow 9^1 - 4^1$  or 5. Since  $5 = 5 \cdot 1$ ,  $S_n$  is valid for  $n = 1$ . Step 2: Assume that  $S_n$  is valid for  $n = k$  and show that it is also valid for  $n = k + 1$ .



$$S_k \Rightarrow 9^k - 4^k = 5r \text{ for some integer } r$$

$$S_{k+1} \Rightarrow 9^{k+1} - 4^{k+1} = 5t \text{ for some integer } t$$

$$9^k - 4^k = 5r$$

$$9^k = 4^k + 5r$$

$$9(9^k) = (4^k + 5r)(4 + 5)$$

$$9^{k+1} = 4^{k+1} + 5(4^k) + 20r + 25r$$

$$9^{k+1} - 4^{k+1} = 4^{k+1} + 5(4^k) + 20r + 25r - 4^{k+1}$$

$$= 5(4^k) + 45r$$

$$= 5(4^k + 9r)$$

Thus,  $9^{k+1} - 4^{k+1} = 5t$ , where  $t = 4^k + 9r$  is an integer, and we have shown that if  $S_n$  is valid, then  $S_{k+1}$  is also valid. Since  $S_n$  is valid for  $n = 1$ , it is also valid for  $n = 2, n = 3$ , and so on indefinitely. Hence,  $9^n - 4^n$  is divisible by 5 for all integral values of  $n$ .

55. \$117,987,860.30

**Page 835 Chapter 12 SAT and ACT Practice**

1. D 3. A 5. C 7. D 9. A

**Chapter 13 Combinatorics and Probability**

**Pages 843–845 Lesson 13-1**

5. 300 7. 720 9. 55,440 11. 15,504  
 13. 3,628,800 15a. 100,000 15b. 7290  
 15c. 999,900,000 17. 5040 19. dependent  
 21. dependent 23. 360 25. 840 27. 604,800  
 29. 6 31. 10 33. 6 35. 1 37. 168 39. 840  
 41. 2002 43. 420 45a. 22,308 45b. 144  
 45c. 792 47. 216,216 49.  $P(n, n-1) \stackrel{?}{=} P(n, n)$   
 $\frac{n!}{[n-(n-1)]!} \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{n!}{(n-n)!}$   
 $\frac{n!}{1!} \stackrel{?}{=} \frac{n!}{0!}$   
 $n! = n!$

51a. 330 52b. 150 53a. 592

53b. Yes. Let  $h, t$ , and  $u$  be the digits.

$$100h + 10t + u$$

$$100h + 10u + t$$

$$100t + 10h + u$$

$$100t + 10u + h$$

$$100u + 10t + h$$

$$+ 100u + 10h + t$$


---


$$200(h + t + u) + 20(h + t + u) + 2(h + t + u) =$$

$$222(h + t + u)$$

$$\frac{222(h + t + u)}{6} = 37(h + t + u)$$

55. 3025 57. 1.4 59.  $(2, 180^\circ), (2, 0^\circ)$  61.  $0^\circ, 180^\circ, 360^\circ$  63.  $B = 63^\circ, a = 7.7, c = 17.1$

**Pages 849–851 Lesson 13-2**

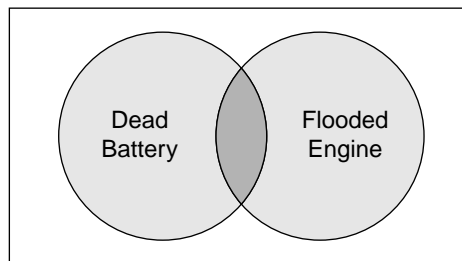
5. 22,680 7. circular; 3,628,800 9. circular;  
 39,916,800 11. 756 13. 907,200 15. 302,400  
 17. 3780 19. 126 21. circular; 39,916,800  
 23. circular; 40,320 25. circular; 5040  
 27. linear; 3,628,800 29. circular; 3,113,510,400  
 31. circular;  $\approx 8.22 \times 10^{33}$  33. 2520 35. 46,200  
 37a.  $\approx 7.85 \times 10^{17}$  37b.  $\approx 1.41 \times 10^{51}$   
 37c.  $\approx 6.04 \times 10^{52}$  39. 20 41.  $x < 8.69$   
 43.  $44 - 58i$  45. about 3.31 inches

**Pages 855–858 Lesson 13-3**

5.  $\frac{1}{3}$  7. 0 9.  $\frac{4}{31}$  11.  $\frac{18}{17}$  13.  $\frac{3}{13}$  15.  $\frac{5}{13}$   
 17.  $\frac{1}{2}$  19.  $\frac{7}{10}$  21.  $\frac{1}{130}$  23.  $\frac{3}{13}$  25.  $\frac{1}{36}$   
 27.  $\frac{2}{3}$  29.  $\frac{11}{4}$  31.  $\frac{22}{53}$  33.  $\frac{92}{233}$  35.  $\frac{4}{1}$   
 37.  $\frac{1}{5}$  39a.  $\frac{1}{720}$  39b.  $\frac{999}{1}$  41a.  $\frac{21}{1292}$   
 41b.  $\frac{225}{421}$  43.  $\frac{2}{9}$  45. 210 47.  $2x$   
 49.  $6\left(\cos \frac{5\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{4}\right), -3\sqrt{2} - 3\sqrt{2}i$  51. B

**Pages 863–867 Lesson 13-4**

5. dependent,  $\frac{2}{15}$  7. exclusive,  $\frac{10}{13}$  9. exclusive,  
 $\frac{2}{13}$  11.  $\approx 0.518$  13.  $\approx 0.032$  15.  $\frac{34}{39}$   
 17. independent,  $\frac{25}{81}$  19. dependent,  $\frac{2}{7}$   
 21. dependent,  $\frac{19}{1,160,054}$  23. independent,  
 $\frac{35}{1024}$  25. inclusive,  $\frac{11}{36}$  27. inclusive,  $\frac{8}{13}$   
 29. exclusive,  $\frac{1}{4}$  31. exclusive,  $\frac{11}{32}$  33. exclusive,  
 $\frac{19}{33}$  35.  $\frac{2}{221}$  37.  $\frac{55}{221}$  39.  $\frac{4}{7}$  41.  $\frac{71}{210}$   
 43.  $\frac{1}{21}$  45.  $\frac{5}{7}$  47.  $\frac{4}{5}$  49.  $\frac{59}{143}$  51.  $\frac{531}{1250}$   
 53. 0.93 55a. exclusive  
 55b.



55c.  $\frac{4}{5}$  57. 720 59. No, the spill will spread no more than 2000 meters away. 61. \$11.50, \$2645  
 63.  $(x - 1, y + 5) = t(-2, -4)$  65. B

**Pages 871–874 Lesson 13-5**

5.  $\frac{1}{3}$  7.  $\frac{1}{7}$  9.  $\frac{1}{5}$  11.  $\frac{2}{5}$  13a.  $\frac{69}{70}$  13b.  $\frac{2}{25}$   
 13c.  $\frac{1}{25}$  15.  $\frac{1}{2}$  17.  $\frac{3}{5}$  19.  $\frac{5}{8}$  21.  $\frac{1}{13}$  23. 0  
 25.  $\frac{2}{13}$  27.  $\frac{5}{7}$  29.  $\frac{2}{5}$  31.  $\frac{3}{10}$  33.  $\frac{1}{6}$  35.  $\frac{1}{2}$

37.  $\frac{19}{51}$

39. A = person buys something

B = person asks questions

$$P(A|B) = \frac{120}{500} \text{ or } \frac{4}{5}$$

Four out of five people who ask questions will make a purchase. Therefore, they are more likely to buy something if they ask questions. 41.  $\frac{5}{6}$

43.  $P(A|B) = \frac{P(A \text{ and } B)}{P(B)}$  by definition. So, if

$P(A) = P(A|B)$  then by substitution  $P(A) = \frac{P(A \text{ and } B)}{P(B)}$  or  $P(A \text{ and } B) = P(A) \cdot P(B)$ . Therefore,

the events are independent. 45. 126 47. They are reflections of each other over the  $x$ -axis.

49.  $y = -5$  51.  $54.7 \text{ ft}^2$  53.  $\frac{1}{2}$  ft or 6 in. 55. B

**Pages 878–880 Lesson 13-6**

5.  $\frac{625}{648}$  7.  $\frac{1}{7776}$  9.  $\frac{1029}{2500}$  11.  $\frac{768}{3125}$  13.  $\frac{1}{81}$   
 15.  $\frac{65}{81}$  17.  $\frac{15}{128}$  19.  $\frac{1}{1024}$  21.  $\frac{1}{81}$  23.  $\frac{11}{27}$   
 25.  $\approx 0.058$  27.  $\approx 1.049 \times 10^{-4}$  29.  $\approx 0.201$   
 31.  $\frac{1}{4}$  33.  $\frac{3}{8}$  35. about 45% 37.  $\approx 0.0062$   
 39. 0.807 41a. 0.246 41b. 0.246 41c. 0.41  
 43.  $\frac{7}{26}$  45. 0.38 47.  $0 - i\sqrt{2}$  49. about 101.1 cm and 76.9 cm 51.  $7/12$

**Pages 881–885 Chapter 13 Study Guide and Assessment**

1. independent 3. 1 5. permutation  
 7. mutually exclusive 9. conditional 11. 6  
 13. 720 15. 20,160 17. 165 19. 3 21. 63  
 23. 50,400 25. 60 27.  $\frac{1}{16}$  29.  $\frac{1}{140}$  31.  $\frac{1}{15}$   
 33.  $\frac{1}{139}$  35. independent,  $\frac{5}{1296}$  37.  $\frac{9}{14}$  39.  $\frac{1}{7}$   
 41.  $\frac{2}{5}$  43.  $\frac{2}{15}$  45.  $\frac{1}{16}$  47.  $\frac{5}{16}$  49. 2520  
 51a.  $\frac{7}{15}$  51b.  $\frac{1}{30}$

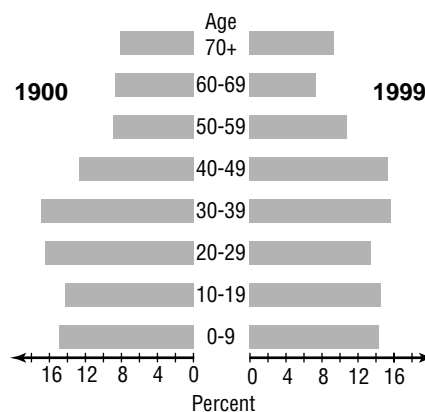
**Page 887 Chapter 13 SAT and ACT Practice**

1. D 3. C 5. E 7. A 9. B

**Chapter 14 Statistics and Data Analysis**

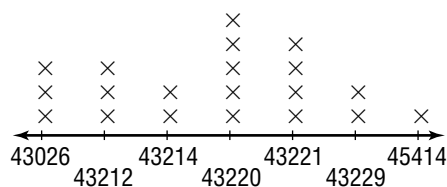
**Pages 893–896 Lesson 14-1**

5a.



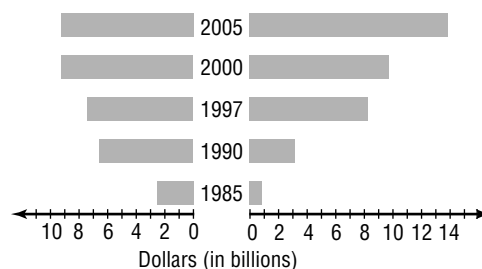
5b. In 1999, there are larger percents of older citizens than in 1990.

7a.



7b. 43220 7c. Sample answer: to determine where most of their customers live so they can target their advertising accordingly

**9a. Rental Revenue Year Sales Revenue**

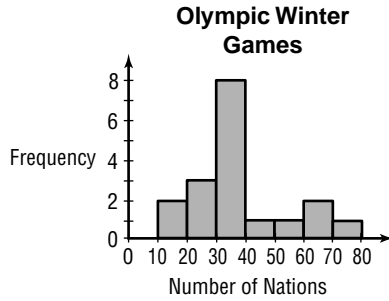


9b. Sales; the sales revenue is growing at a faster rate than the rental revenue. 11a. 56  
 11b. Sample answer: 10 11c. Sample answer: 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80 11d. Sample answer: 15, 25, 35, 45, 55, 65, 75

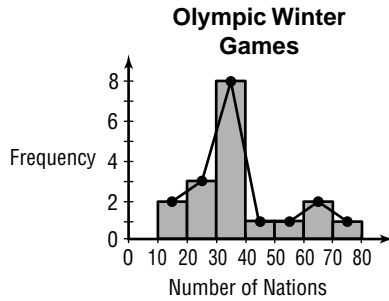
11e. Sample answer:

| Number of Nations | Frequency |
|-------------------|-----------|
| 10-20             | 2         |
| 20-30             | 3         |
| 30-40             | 8         |
| 40-50             | 1         |
| 50-60             | 1         |
| 60-70             | 2         |
| 70-80             | 1         |

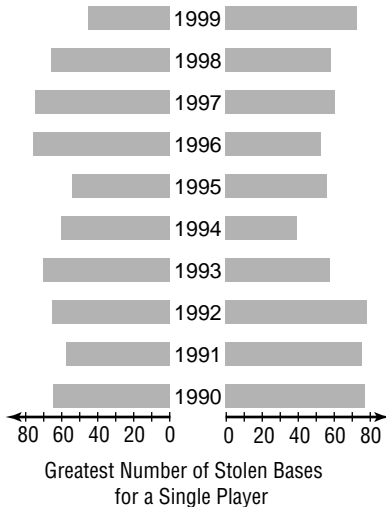
11f. Sample answer:



11g. Sample answer:



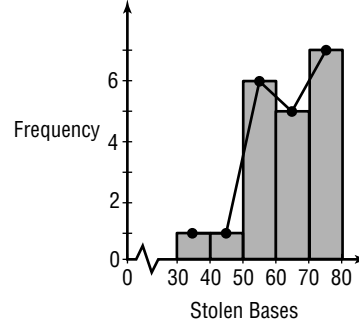
13a. American League      Year      National League



13b. Sample answer:

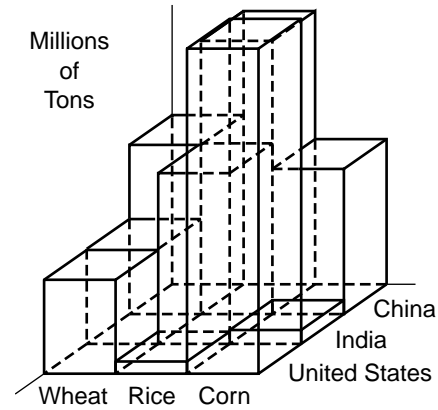
| Stolen Bases | Frequency |
|--------------|-----------|
| 30-40        | 1         |
| 40-50        | 1         |
| 50-60        | 6         |
| 60-70        | 5         |
| 70-80        | 7         |

13c. Sample answer:

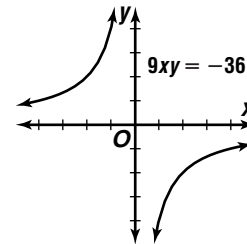


13d. 7 players      13e. 2 players

15.



19.  $-14c^6d$       21.



Pages 903-907 Lesson 14-2

5. 30.75; 27.5; 10      7. about 10,323; 10,500; 10,700

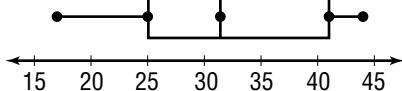
| 9a. stem | leaf                  | 9b. 23.55 |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------|
| 0        | 6 7 7 7 9             | 9c. 21    |
| 1        | 3 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9   | 9d. 21    |
| 2        | 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 3 3 8 |           |
| 3        | 0 1 1 1 2 4 4 6 8     |           |
| 4        | 1 1 1 2 7             |           |

$1|3 = 13$

**9e.** Since the mean 23.55, the median 21, and the mode 21 are all representative values, any of them could be used as an average. **11.** 5.4; 3; 3  
**13.** 10.75; 11; 5 and 18 **15.** 8.5; 8.5; 6 and 11  
**17.** about 45.8; 45; 45 **19.** 1088; 1090; 1180  
**21a.** \$1485, \$3480, \$4650, \$1650, \$2275, \$1480, \$780  
**21b.** \$15,800 **21c.** 100 employees **21d.** about \$158 **21e.** \$150–\$160 **21f.** \$155 **21g.** Both values represent central values of the data. **23.** 3  
**25a.** about 425.6 **25b.** 400–450 **25c.** about 420.5 **27a.** Sample answer: {1, 2, 2, 2, 3}  
**27b.** Sample answer: {4, 5, 9} **27c.** Sample answer: {2, 10, 10, 12} **27d.** Sample answer: {3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 9} **29a.** about 215.2 **29b.** 200–220  
**29c.** about 213 **29d.** about 215.9; 211 **29e.** The mean calculated using the frequency distribution is very close to the one calculated with the actual data. The median calculated with the actual data is less than the one calculated with the frequency distribution. **31a.** \$87,800 **31b.** \$61,500  
**31c.** \$59,000 **31d.** mean **31e.** mode **31f.** Median; the mean is affected by the extreme values of \$162,000 and \$226,000, and only two people make less than the mode. **31g.** Sample answer: I have been with the company for many years, and I am still making less than the mean salary. **33.** He is shorter than the mean (5'11.6") and the median (5'11.5"). **35.** dependent;  $\frac{3}{55}$  **37.** \$40,305.56  
**39.** A

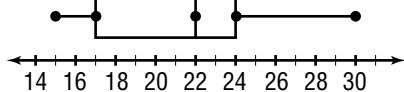
**Pages 914–917 Lesson 14-3**

**5.** 16; 8

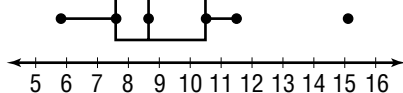


**7.** 30,250; about 13,226.39

**9.** 7; 3.5

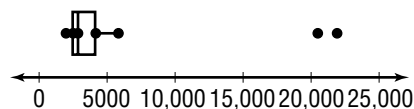


**11.** 2.9; 4.75



**13.** 211; about 223.14 **15.** 20.25; about 25.31  
**17.** about 19.33; about 6.48 **19.** about 129.65;

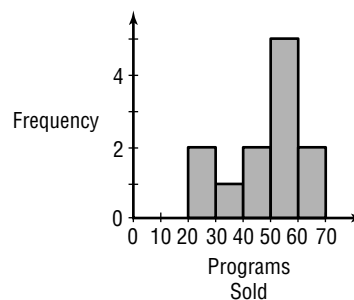
about 23.29 **21.** Sample answer: {15, 15, 15, 16, 17, 20, 24, 26, 30, 35, 45} **23a.** \$2414, \$2838, \$4147  
**23b.** 1733 **23c.** \$20,480, \$21,914  
**23d.**



**23e.** about 3507.18 **23f.** about 5643.35 **23g.** The data in the upper quartile is diverse. **25a.** 11  
**25b.** about 2.94 **29a.** 45 **29b.** Sample answer: 10 **29c.** Sample answer: 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70  
**29d.** Sample answer:

| Programs Sold | Frequency |
|---------------|-----------|
| 20–30         | 2         |
| 30–40         | 1         |
| 40–50         | 2         |
| 50–60         | 5         |
| 60–70         | 2         |

**29e.** Sample answer:



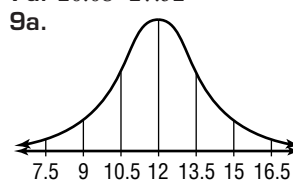
**31.** 3, 0.5, -0.75

**Pages 923–925 Lesson 14-4**

**7a.** 68.3% **7b.** 92.9% **7c.** 22.6–25.4

**7d.** 20.08–27.92

**9a.**

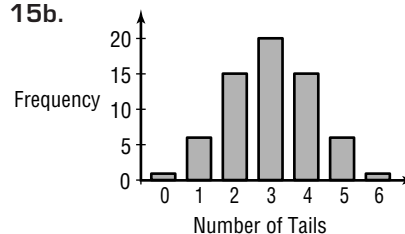


**9b.** 10.5–13.5  
**9c.** 99.7%  
**9d.** 95.5%  
**11a.** 79.6–84.4  
**11b.** 76.8–87.2  
**11c.** 86.6%  
**11d.** 31.1%

**13a.** 66.9% **13b.** 28.6% **13c.** 154

**15a.**  $\frac{1}{64}, \frac{3}{32}, \frac{15}{64}, \frac{5}{16}, \frac{15}{64}, \frac{3}{32}, \frac{1}{64}$

**15b.**



**15c.** 3  
**15d.** about 1.2  
**15e.** They are similar.

**17a.** 0.8% **17b.** 99.2% **19a.** 72 **19b.** 58  
**19c.** 68–71 **21a.** about 2.55 mL **21b.** 57.6%

23. about 48.2; 45; 42 25a. Sample answer:

$$y = 0.05x^3 - 2.22x^2 + 29.72x + 366.92$$

25b. Sample answer: 2553 students

**Pages 930–932 Lesson 14-5**

5. 7.3 7. 42.85–47.15 9a. about 0.29 9b. about

27.30–27.70 min 9c. about 26.76–28.24 min

11. about 0.37 13. about 0.53 15. about 0.70

17. about 333.07–336.93 19. about 77.81–82.19

21. 67.34–68.66 in. 23. about 4524.21–4527.79

25. about 5.23–5.53 27. about 8.9% 29a. 4.5

29b. 338.39–361.61 hours 29c. Sample answer:

338 hours; there is only 0.5% chance the mean is less

than this number. 31a. about 0.57 31b. With a

5% level of confidence, the average family in the

town will have their televisions on from 2.98 to

5.22 hours. 31c. Sample answer: None; the sample

is too small to generalize to the population of the

city. 33a. 750 h 33b. 64 h 35. 8.25; about 9.59

37.  $\theta = 45^\circ$  39. C

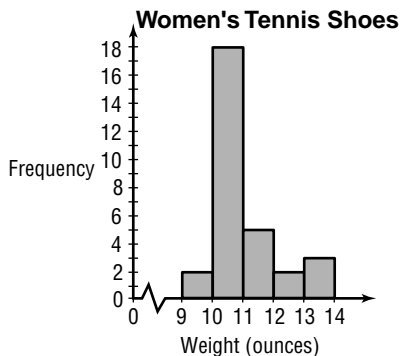
**Pages 933–937 Chapter 14 Study Guide and Assessment**

1. box-and-whisker plot 3. standard error of the

mean 5. measure of central tendency 7. bimodal

9. histogram 11. 5

13.



15. 210; 200; 200 17. 6.45; 6.5; 6.3 and 6.6 19. 3

21. 1.6 23. 95.5% 25. 79.75–96.25 27. 143.25

29. about 0.16 31. 1.25 33. about 94.53–105.47

35. about 35.62–44.38 37. about 1.74–1.86 h

39. about 1.71–1.89 h

41a. 

| stem | leaf        |
|------|-------------|
| 1    | 0 3 5 6 7 9 |
| 2    | 1 3 4 5     |
| 3    | 9 9         |

 41b. 21.75

1 | 0 = 10

41c. 20

41d. 39

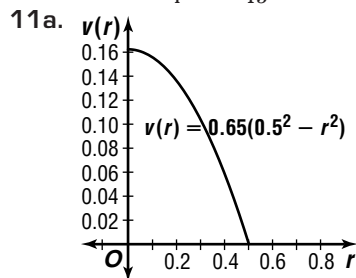
**Page 939 Chapter 14 SAT and ACT Practice**

1. D 3. D 5. E 7. D 9. C

**Chapter 15 Introduction to Calculus**

**Pages 946–948 Lesson 15-1**

5. -17 7.  $-\frac{1}{4}$  9.  $\frac{4}{15}$



11b. 0 in./s 13. 0; undefined 15. -16 17. 0

19. 10 21.  $\frac{3}{8}$  23. 0 25. -1 27. 4 29. -3

31. -1 33. 5 35. 2 37. -0.5 39.  $\pi a^2$ ; letting  $c$  approach 0 moves the foci together, so the ellipse becomes a circle.  $\pi a^2$  is the area of a circle of radius  $a$ .

41. No; the graph of  $f(x) = \sin\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$  oscillates

infinitely many times between -1 and 1 as  $x$  approaches 0, so the values of the function do

not approach a unique number. 43. 64 ft/s

45. 15.684–16.716 mm 47.  $90x^3y^2$

49.  $\frac{(x-5)^2}{16} + \frac{(y+2)^2}{9} = 1$  51.  $(-7, -6)$ ;  $\sqrt{85}$

53. -1 55.  $y \rightarrow \infty$  as  $x \rightarrow \infty$ ,  $y \rightarrow -\infty$  as  $x \rightarrow -\infty$

57. Yes; opposite sides have the same slope.

**Pages 957–960 Lesson 15-2**

5.  $f'(x) = 2x + 1$  7.  $f'(x) = -3x^2 - 4x + 3$  9. 4

11.  $F(x) = \frac{1}{4}x^4 + \frac{4}{3}x^3 - \frac{1}{2}x^2 - 3x + C$  13. \$8

15.  $f'(x) = 7$  17.  $f'(x) = -4$  19.  $f'(x) = 3x^2 +$

$10x$  21.  $f'(x) = 2$  23.  $f'(x) = -6x + 2$

25.  $f'(x) = 3x^2 - 4x + 5$  27.  $f'(x) = 6x^2 -$

$14x + 6$  29.  $f'(x) = 81x^2 - 216x + 144$  31. 3

33. 1 35.  $F(x) = \frac{1}{7}x^7 + C$  37.  $F(x) = \frac{4}{3}x^3 -$

$3x^2 + 7x + C$  39.  $F(x) = 2x^4 + \frac{5}{3}x^3 - \frac{9}{2}x^2 +$

$3x + C$  41.  $F(x) = 2x^3 - \frac{5}{2}x^2 - 21x + C$

43.  $F(x) = \frac{1}{3}x^3 + 2x^2 + x + C$  45. Any function

of the form  $F(x) = \frac{1}{6}x^6 + \frac{1}{4}x^4 - \frac{1}{3}x^3 - x + C$ ,

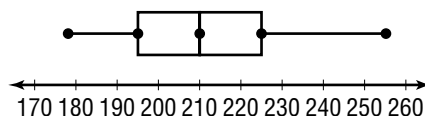
where  $C$  is a constant. 47.  $f'(x) = -\frac{1}{x^2}$

49a.  $v(t) = 80 - 32t$  49b. 48 ft/s 49c.  $t = 2.5$  s

49d. 103 ft 51a.  $r(p) = p(100 - 2p)$

51b. 25 cents

53a.



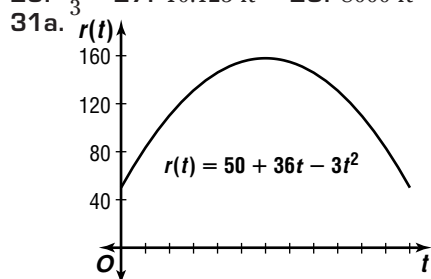
55.  $-\frac{1}{27}$  57.  $\left(x + \frac{1}{6}\right)^2 + \left(y - \frac{7}{6}\right)^2 = \frac{169}{18}$   
 59.  $x = 8t - 3, y = 3t - 2$  61. about 214.9 m  
 63. D

**Pages 966–968 Lesson 15-3**

5.  $\frac{26}{3}$  units<sup>2</sup> 7. 72 9a. 576 ft 9b. Yes;  
 integration shows that the ball would fall 1600 ft in  
 10 seconds of free-fall. Since this exceeds the height  
 of the building, the ball must hit the ground in less  
 than 10 seconds. 11. 9 units<sup>2</sup> 13. 4 units<sup>2</sup>

15. 312 units<sup>2</sup> 17.  $\frac{208}{3}$  units<sup>2</sup>  
 19.  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sum_{i=1}^n \left(\sin i \frac{\pi}{n}\right) \cdot \frac{\pi}{n}$  21.  $\frac{27}{2}$  23. 1088

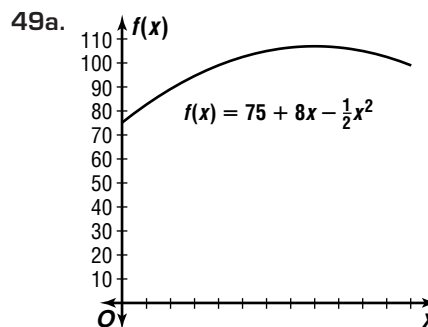
25.  $\frac{40}{3}$  27. 10.125 ft<sup>2</sup> 29. 8000 ft<sup>3</sup>



- 31b. \$1464 31c. \$122 33.  $\frac{1}{2}\pi r^2$  35. 0  
 37.  $\vec{u} = \langle -1, -1, -10 \rangle = -\vec{i} - \vec{j} - 10\vec{k}$   
 39.  $\frac{1}{2}, \frac{\pi}{5}$  41. C

**Pages 973–976 Lesson 15-4**

5.  $\frac{2}{3}x^3 - 2x^2 + 3x + C$  7.  $\frac{16}{3}$  units<sup>2</sup> 9.  $\frac{26}{3}$  units<sup>2</sup>  
 11.  $\frac{63}{2}$  13. 54 15.  $\frac{1}{6}x^6 + C$  17.  $\frac{1}{3}x^3 - x^2 +$   
 $4x + C$  19.  $\frac{1}{5}x^5 + \frac{2}{3}x^3 - 3x + C$  21.  $\frac{1}{3}x^3 - 3x^2 +$   
 $3x + C$  23.  $\frac{13}{3}$  units<sup>2</sup> 25. 64 units<sup>2</sup>  
 27.  $\frac{20}{3}$  units<sup>2</sup> 29.  $\frac{3}{4}$  unit<sup>2</sup> 31. 686 33. 20  
 35.  $\frac{34}{3}$  37.  $\frac{9}{20}$  39.  $\frac{413}{6}$  41.  $\frac{15}{4}$  43. 18  
 45a. 44,152.52; 44,100 45b. 338,358.38; 338,350  
 47a. All are negative. 47b.  $-\frac{22}{3}$  47c.  $\frac{22}{3}$



- 49b. \$93 49c. \$105 51a.  $4.1 \times 10^{16}$  Nm<sup>2</sup>  
 51b.  $6.3 \times 10^9$  J 53.  $f'(x) = 12x^5 - 6x$   
 55.  $\frac{253}{4606}$  57.  $(y + 1)^2 = -12(x - 6)$   
 59. 35.46 ft/s

**Pages 977–981 Chapter 15 Study Guide and Assessment**

1. false; sometimes 3. false; indefinite 5. false;  
 secant 7. false; derivative 9. false; rate of change  
 11. -1, -3 13. -1 15. 0 17. 0 19. 4  
 21.  $\frac{1}{5}$  23.  $f'(x) = 8x + 3$  25.  $f'(x) = 12x^5$   
 27.  $f'(x) = 6x - 5$  29.  $f'(x) = 2x^3 - 6x^2 + \frac{1}{3}$   
 31.  $f'(x) = 35x^6 - 75x^4$  33.  $F(x) = 4x^2 + C$   
 35.  $F(x) = -\frac{1}{8}x^4 + \frac{2}{3}x^3 - \frac{3}{2}x^2 - 2x + C$   
 37.  $F(x) = \frac{1}{3}x^3 - x^2 - 8x + C$  39. 4 units<sup>2</sup>  
 41.  $\frac{37}{3}$  units<sup>2</sup> 43. 36 45. 28 47.  $\frac{6}{5}x^5 + C$   
 49.  $\frac{1}{3}x^3 + \frac{5}{2}x^2 - 2x + C$  51. 0.0000125m  
 53a. 17.6 ft/s<sup>2</sup> 53b.  $v(t) = 17.6t$   
 53c.  $d(t) = 8.8t^2$

**Page 983 Chapter 15 SAT and ACT Practice**

1. A 3. D 5. C 7. C 9. D